

Product code	Description
<b>2408200</b> <b>2408217</b> <b>2408257</b>	<b>JBL ProAquaTest Lab Marin</b>

## Components:

1024105000	JBL pH 7.4-9.0
1024118000	JBL SiO2 1
1024118001	JBL SiO2 2
1024118002	JBL SiO2 3
1024110000	JBL KH
1024121000	JBL NH4 1
1024121001	JBL NH4 2
1024121002	JBL NH4 3
1024123000	JBL NO2 1
1024123001	JBL NO2 2
1024112000	JBL O2 1
1024112001	JBL O2 2
1024112002	JBL O2 3
1024125000	JBL NO3 1
1024125001	JBL NO3 2
1024132000	JBL Ca 1
1024132001	JBL Ca 2
1024132002	JBL Ca 3
1024136000	JBL Mg 1
1024136001	JBL Mg 2
1024114000	JBL Cu 1
1024114001	JBL Cu 2
1024127000	JBL PO4 Sensitive 1
1024127001	JBL PO4 Sensitive 2

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL pH 7.4-9.0**
- **Article number: 1024105000**
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category PC0 Other**
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



flame

Flam. Liq. 3 H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.



Eye Irrit. 2 H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS07

- **Signal word** Warning
- **Hazard statements**  
H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.  
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
- **Precautionary statements**  
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.  
P102 Keep out of reach of children.  
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL pH 7.4-9.0**

(Contd. of page 1)

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **2.3 Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

- **3.2 Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 64-17-5	ethanol	⚠ Flam. Liq. 2, H225; ⚠ Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>25-≤50%
EINECS: 200-578-6			

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

- **4.1 Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately rinse with water.
- **After eye contact:**  
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. If symptoms persist, consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.
- **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**  
No further relevant information available.
- **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:**  
CO<sub>2</sub>, powder or water spray. Fight larger fires with water spray or alcohol resistant foam.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL pH 7.4-9.0

(Contd. of page 2)

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

- See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
- See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
- See Section 13 for disposal information.

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:**
  - Keep ignition sources away - Do not smoke.
  - Protect against electrostatic charges.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

### 8.1 Control parameters

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

64-17-5 ethanol

WEL Long-term value: 1920 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, 1000 ppm

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

### 8.2 Exposure controls

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
  - Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
  - Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing
  - Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
  - Avoid contact with the eyes.
  - Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.
- **Eye/face protection** Not required.

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- **General Information**
- **Physical state** Fluid
- **Colour:** According to product specification
- **Odour:** Characteristic
- **Odour threshold:** Not determined.
- **Melting point/freezing point:** Undetermined.
- **Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range** Undetermined.
- **Flammability** Flammable.

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL pH 7.4-9.0

(Contd. of page 3)

· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	3.5 Vol %
· Upper:	15 Vol %
· Flash point:	26 °C
· Auto-ignition temperature:	425 °C
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	3
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	59 hPa
· Vapour pressure at 50 °C:	280 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	0.926 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

## · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Fluid
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Explosive properties:	Product is not explosive. However, formation of explosive air/vapour mixtures are possible.
· Solvent content:	
· Organic solvents:	44.0 %
· Water:	55.9 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

## · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Flammable liquid and vapour.
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL pH 7.4-9.0

(Contd. of page 4)

· <b>Desensitised explosives</b>	Void
----------------------------------	------

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

#### 64-17-5 ethanol

Oral	LD50	7,060 mg/kg (rat)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	20,000 mg/l (rat)

- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye irritation.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**  
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL pH 7.4-9.0

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· 14.1 UN number or ID number</li> <li>· ADR, IMDG, IATA</li> </ul>	UN1993
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· 14.2 UN proper shipping name</li> <li>· ADR</li> <li>· IMDG</li> <li>· IATA</li> </ul>	1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)) FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)) FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· 14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</li> <li>· ADR, IMDG, IATA</li> </ul>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Class</li> <li>· Label</li> </ul>	3 Flammable liquids. 3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· 14.4 Packing group</li> <li>· ADR, IMDG, IATA</li> </ul>	III
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· 14.5 Environmental hazards:</li> </ul>	Not applicable.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· 14.6 Special precautions for user</li> <li>· Hazard identification number (Kemler code):</li> <li>· EMS Number:</li> <li>· Stowage Category</li> </ul>	Warning: Flammable liquids. 30 F-E, S-E A
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· 14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</li> </ul>	Not applicable.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Transport/Additional information:</li> </ul>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· ADR</li> <li>· Limited quantities (LQ)</li> <li>· Excepted quantities (EQ)</li> </ul>	5L Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Transport category</li> <li>· Tunnel restriction code</li> </ul>	3 D/E
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· IMDG</li> <li>· Limited quantities (LQ)</li> <li>· Excepted quantities (EQ)</li> </ul>	5L Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL pH 7.4-9.0

(Contd. of page 6)

· **UN "Model Regulation":** UN 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)), 3, III

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Poisons Act**

· **Regulated explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Regulated poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Reportable explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Reportable poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

· **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS07

· **Signal word** Warning

· **Hazard statements**

H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

· **Precautionary statements**

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

· **Directive 2012/18/EU**

· **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Seveso category** P5c FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

· **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of lower-tier requirements** 5,000 t

· **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of upper-tier requirements** 50,000 t

· **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

### SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Relevant phrases**

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

(Contd. on page 8)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL pH 7.4-9.0**

(Contd. of page 7)

**· Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Flam. Liq. 2: Flammable liquids – Category 2

Flam. Liq. 3: Flammable liquids – Category 3

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

**· \* Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 4 (replaces version 3)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL SiO2 1**
- **Article number:** 1024118000
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
Eye Dam. 1 H318 Causes serious eye damage.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**  
sulphuric acid
- **Hazard statements**  
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**  
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.  
P102 Keep out of reach of children.  
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].  
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 4 (replaces version 3)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL SiO2 1

(Contd. of page 1)

- **2.3 Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

- **3.2 Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 7664-93-9	sulphuric acid	>10-<15%
EINECS: 231-639-5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>⚠ Met. Corr. 1, H290; Skin Corr. 1A, H314; Eye Dam. 1, H318</li> <li>Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1A; H314: C ≥ 15 %</li> <li style="padding-left: 20px;">Skin Irrit. 2; H315: 5 % ≤ C &lt; 15 %</li> <li style="padding-left: 20px;">Eye Irrit. 2; H319: 5 % ≤ C &lt; 15 %</li> </ul>	

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

- **4.1 Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:**  
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
- **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**  
No further relevant information available.
- **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Use neutralising agent.  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 4 (replaces version 3)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL SiO2 1

(Contd. of page 2)

See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

#### · 8.1 Control parameters

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

#### 7664-93-9 sulphuric acid

WEL	Long-term value: 0.05* mg/m <sup>3</sup> *mist: defined as thoracic fraction
-----	---

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **8.2 Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.  
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing  
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.  
Avoid contact with the eyes.  
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.
- **Eye/face protection** Not required.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- **General Information**
- **Physical state** Fluid
- **Colour:** Yellow
- **Odour:** Odourless
- **Odour threshold:** Not determined.
- **Melting point/freezing point:** Undetermined.
- **Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range** 105 °C
- **Flammability** Not applicable.
- **Lower and upper explosion limit**
- **Lower:** Not determined.
- **Upper:** Not determined.

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 4 (replaces version 3)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL SiO2 1

(Contd. of page 3)

· <b>Flash point:</b>	Not applicable.
· <b>Decomposition temperature:</b>	Not determined.
· <b>pH at 20 °C</b>	0.22
· <b>Viscosity:</b>	
· <b>Kinematic viscosity</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Dynamic:</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Solubility</b>	
· <b>water:</b>	Fully miscible.
· <b>Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Vapour pressure at 20 °C:</b>	23 hPa
· <b>Density and/or relative density</b>	
· <b>Density at 20 °C:</b>	1.169 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· <b>Relative density</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Vapour density</b>	Not determined.

### · 9.2 Other information

· <b>Appearance:</b>	
· <b>Form:</b>	Fluid
· <b>Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.</b>	
· <b>Ignition temperature:</b>	Product is not selfigniting.
· <b>Explosive properties:</b>	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· <b>Solvent content:</b>	
· <b>Water:</b>	77.7 %
· <b>Solids content:</b>	0.0 %
· <b>Change in condition</b>	
· <b>Evaporation rate</b>	Not determined.

### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· <b>Explosives</b>	Void
· <b>Flammable gases</b>	Void
· <b>Aerosols</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising gases</b>	Void
· <b>Gases under pressure</b>	Void
· <b>Flammable liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Flammable solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-reactive substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Pyrophoric liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Pyrophoric solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-heating substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising solids</b>	Void
· <b>Organic peroxides</b>	Void
· <b>Corrosive to metals</b>	Void
· <b>Desensitised explosives</b>	Void

## SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 4 (replaces version 3)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL SiO2 1

(Contd. of page 4)

- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye damage.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.  
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.  
Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**  
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

- **14.1 UN number or ID number**
- **ADR, IMDG, IATA** UN2796

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 4 (replaces version 3)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL SiO2 1

(Contd. of page 5)

· **14.2 UN proper shipping name**  
 · **ADR** 2796 SULPHURIC ACID mixture  
 · **IMDG, IATA** SULPHURIC ACID mixture

· **14.3 Transport hazard class(es)**  
 · **ADR, IMDG, IATA**



· **Class** 8 Corrosive substances.  
 · **Label** 8

· **14.4 Packing group**  
 · **ADR, IMDG, IATA** II

· **14.5 Environmental hazards:** Not applicable.

· **14.6 Special precautions for user** Warning: Corrosive substances.  
 · **Hazard identification number (Kemler code):** 80  
 · **EMS Number:** F-A,S-B  
 · **Segregation groups** (SGG1) Acids  
 · **Stowage Category** B

· **14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments** Not applicable.

· **Transport/Additional information:**

· **ADR**  
 · **Limited quantities (LQ)** 1L  
 · **Excepted quantities (EQ)** Code: E2  
 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml  
 Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml  
 · **Transport category** 2  
 · **Tunnel restriction code** E

· **IMDG**  
 · **Limited quantities (LQ)** 1L  
 · **Excepted quantities (EQ)** Code: E2  
 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml  
 Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml

· **UN "Model Regulation":** UN 2796 SULPHURIC ACID MIXTURE, 8, II

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

· **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**  
 · **Poisons Act**

· **Regulated explosives precursors**

7664-93-9	sulphuric acid	15%
-----------	----------------	-----

· **Regulated poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Reportable explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 4 (replaces version 3)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL SiO2 1

(Contd. of page 6)

- **Reportable poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger

- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

sulphuric acid

- **Hazard statements**

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

- **Precautionary statements**

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**

- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

## SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

H290 May be corrosive to metals.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H315 Causes skin irritation.

H318 Causes serious eye damage.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

ATE: Acute toxicity estimate values

Met. Corr.1: Corrosive to metals – Category 1

Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1

- \* **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 5 (replaces version 4)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL SiO2 2**
- **Article number:** 1024118001
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Eye Dam. 1 H318 Causes serious eye damage.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**  
(+)-tartaric acid
- **Hazard statements**  
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**  
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.  
P102 Keep out of reach of children.  
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].  
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 5 (replaces version 4)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL SiO2 2

(Contd. of page 1)

- **2.3 Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

- **3.2 Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 87-69-4 EINECS: 201-766-0	(+)-tartaric acid ⚠ Skin Corr. 1A, H314; ⚠ Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>10-≤25%
CAS: 64-17-5 EINECS: 200-578-6	ethanol ⚠ Flam. Liq. 2, H225; ⚠ Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>2.5-<10%
CAS: 99-76-3 EINECS: 202-785-7	methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate Substance identified as having endocrine disrupting properties (II)	≤2.5%

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

- **4.1 Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:**  
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
- **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**  
No further relevant information available.
- **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Use neutralising agent.  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 5 (replaces version 4)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL SiO2 2

(Contd. of page 2)

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

- See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
- See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
- See Section 13 for disposal information.

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

### 8.1 Control parameters

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

64-17-5 ethanol

WEL Long-term value: 1920 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, 1000 ppm

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

### 8.2 Exposure controls

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
  - Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
  - Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing
  - Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
  - Avoid contact with the eyes.
  - Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.
- **Eye/face protection** Not required.

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- **General Information**
- **Physical state** Fluid
- **Colour:** Colourless
- **Odour:** Odourless
- **Odour threshold:** Not determined.
- **Melting point/freezing point:** Undetermined.
- **Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range** 100 °C
- **Flammability** Not applicable.
- **Lower and upper explosion limit**
- **Lower:** Not determined.

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 5 (replaces version 4)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL SiO2 2

(Contd. of page 3)

· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	1.37
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	23 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.07 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

### · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Fluid
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Organic solvents:	3.3 %
· Water:	79.6 %
· Solids content:	17.1 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

## SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 5 (replaces version 4)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL SiO2 2

(Contd. of page 4)

- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

#### 64-17-5 ethanol

Oral	LD50	7,060 mg/kg (rat)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	20,000 mg/l (rat)

#### 99-76-3 methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate

Oral	LD50	6,000 mg/kg (rabbit)
------	------	----------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye damage.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

99-76-3	methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate	List II
---------	--------------------------	---------

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
For information on endocrine disrupting properties see section 11.
- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.  
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.  
Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

GB

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 5 (replaces version 4)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL SiO2 2

(Contd. of page 5)

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**  
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| · <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b><br>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b>                            | not regulated   |
| · <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b><br>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b>                           | not regulated   |
| · <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b><br>· <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b><br>· <b>Class</b> | not regulated   |
| · <b>14.4 Packing group</b><br>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b>                                     | not regulated   |
| · <b>14.5 Environmental hazards:</b>  | Not applicable. |
| · <b>14.6 Special precautions for user</b>  | Not applicable. |
| · <b>14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</b>                       | Not applicable. |
| · <b>UN "Model Regulation":</b>   | not regulated   |

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Poisons Act**
- **Regulated explosives precursors**  
None of the ingredients is listed.
- **Regulated poisons**  
None of the ingredients is listed.
- **Reportable explosives precursors**  
None of the ingredients is listed.
- **Reportable poisons**  
None of the ingredients is listed.
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

(Contd. on page 7)

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 5 (replaces version 4)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL SiO2 2

(Contd. of page 6)

- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger

- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

- (+)-tartaric acid

- **Hazard statements**

- H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

- **Precautionary statements**

- P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

- P102 Keep out of reach of children.

- P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

- P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

- P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**

- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

## SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

- H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

- H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

- H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

- ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

- IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

- IATA: International Air Transport Association

- GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

- EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

- ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

- CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

- LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

- LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

- PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

- vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

- Flam. Liq. 2: Flammable liquids – Category 2

- Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

- Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1

- Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

- **\* Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 06.07.2022

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL SiO2 3
- **Article number:** 1024118002
- **CAS Number:**  
50-81-7
- **EC number:**  
200-066-2
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The substance is not classified, according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
- **Hazard pictograms** Void
- **Signal word** Void
- **Hazard statements** Void
- **2.3 Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

- **3.1 Substances**
- **CAS No. Description**  
50-81-7 ascorbic acid
- **Identification number(s)**
- **EC number:** 200-066-2

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

- **4.1 Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** No special measures required.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Generally the product does not irritate the skin.

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 06.07.2022

Trade name: JBL SiO2 3

(Contd. of page 1)

- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.
- **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**  
No further relevant information available.
- **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures** Not required.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:** Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:** Pick up mechanically.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special measures required.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** None.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

- **8.1 Control parameters**
- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:** Not required.
- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **8.2 Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
The usual precautionary measures are to be adhered to when handling chemicals.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Void
- **Penetration time of glove material** Void

GB

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 06.07.2022

Trade name: JBL SiO2 3

(Contd. of page 2)

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

##### · General Information

· Physical state	Solid
· Colour:	White
· Odour:	Odourless
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	191 °C
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	Undetermined.
· Flammability	Product is not flammable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH	2.4
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not applicable.
· Dynamic:	Not applicable.
· Solubility	
· water at 20 °C:	333 g/l
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure:	Not applicable.
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	0.95 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Bulk density:	600-900 kg/m <sup>3</sup>
· Vapour density	Not applicable.

#### · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Powder
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Not determined.
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solids content:	100.0 %
· Molecular weight	176.13 g/mol
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not applicable.

#### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 06.07.2022

Trade name: JBL SiO2 3

(Contd. of page 3)

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| · <b>Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water</b> | Void |
| · <b>Oxidising liquids</b>   | Void |
| · <b>Oxidising solids</b>  | Void |
| · <b>Organic peroxides</b>   | Void |
| · <b>Corrosive to metals</b>   | Void |
| · <b>Desensitised explosives</b>   | Void |

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

50-81-7 ascorbic acid

Oral	LD50	11,900 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	--------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

Substance is not listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 06.07.2022

Trade name: JBL SiO2 3

(Contd. of page 4)

- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Assessment by list): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation** Smaller quantities can be disposed of with household waste.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| · <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b>                                  |                 |
| · <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b>   | not regulated   |
| · <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b>                                 |                 |
| · <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b>   | not regulated   |
| · <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b>                              |                 |
| · <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b>   |                 |
| · <b>Class</b>  | not regulated   |
| · <b>14.4 Packing group</b>   |                 |
| · <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b>  | not regulated   |
| · <b>14.5 Environmental hazards:</b>                                  | Not applicable. |
| · <b>14.6 Special precautions for user</b>                            | Not applicable. |
| · <b>14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</b> | Not applicable. |
| · <b>UN "Model Regulation":</b>                                       | not regulated   |

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Poisons Act**
- **Regulated explosives precursors**  
Substance is not listed.
- **Regulated poisons**  
Substance is not listed.
- **Reportable explosives precursors**  
Substance is not listed.
- **Reportable poisons**  
Substance is not listed.
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
- **Hazard pictograms** Void
- **Signal word** Void

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 06.07.2022

**Trade name: JBL SiO2 3**

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Hazard statements** Void
- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** Substance is not listed.
- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

## SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

- \* **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL KH**
- **Article number: 1024110000**
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales: 111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



flame

Flam. Liq. 3 H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.



corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Eye Dam. 1 H318 Causes serious eye damage.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard statements**  
H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.  
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**  
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.  
P102 Keep out of reach of children.  
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL KH**

(Contd. of page 1)

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **2.3 Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

- **3.2 Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 64-17-5	ethanol	☠ Flam. Liq. 2, H225; ☠ Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>10-≤25%
EINECS: 200-578-6			

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

- **4.1 Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:**  
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
- **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**  
No further relevant information available.
- **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:**  
CO<sub>2</sub>, powder or water spray. Fight larger fires with water spray or alcohol resistant foam.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Use neutralising agent.  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL KH

(Contd. of page 2)

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

- See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
- See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
- See Section 13 for disposal information.

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:**
  - Keep ignition sources away - Do not smoke.
  - Protect against electrostatic charges.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

### 8.1 Control parameters

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

64-17-5 ethanol

WEL Long-term value: 1920 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, 1000 ppm

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

### 8.2 Exposure controls

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
  - Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
  - Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing
  - Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
  - Avoid contact with the eyes.
  - Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.
- **Eye/face protection** Not required.

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

#### General Information

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| · <b>Physical state</b>   | Fluid           |
| · <b>Colour:</b>  | Orange          |
| · <b>Odour:</b>   | Odourless       |
| · <b>Odour threshold:</b>   | Not determined. |
| · <b>Melting point/freezing point:</b>                            | Undetermined.   |
| · <b>Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range</b> | Undetermined.   |
| · <b>Flammability</b>   | Flammable.      |

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL KH

(Contd. of page 3)

· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	40 °C
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	1.34
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	23 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	0.971 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

### · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Fluid
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Explosive properties:	Product is not explosive. However, formation of explosive air/vapour mixtures are possible.
· Solvent content:	
· Organic solvents:	18.6 %
· Water:	75.0 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Flammable liquid and vapour.
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

GB

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL KH

(Contd. of page 4)

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

#### 64-17-5 ethanol

Oral	LD50	7,060 mg/kg (rat)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	20,000 mg/l (rat)

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye damage.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.  
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.  
Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

GB

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL KH

(Contd. of page 5)

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**  
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>  | UN1993  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR</b></li> <li>· <b>IMDG</b></li> <li>· <b>IATA</b></li> </ul>   | 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL))<br>FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL))<br>FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL) |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>  | <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>                        |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Class</b></li> <li>· <b>Label</b></li> </ul>  | 3 Flammable liquids.<br>3   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.4 Packing group</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>   | III   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.5 Environmental hazards:</b></li> </ul>  | Not applicable.   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.6 Special precautions for user</b></li> <li>· <b>Hazard identification number (Kemler code):</b></li> <li>· <b>EMS Number:</b></li> <li>· <b>Stowage Category</b></li> </ul> | Warning: Flammable liquids.<br>30<br>F-E, S-E<br>A  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</b></li> </ul>   | Not applicable.   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Transport/Additional information:</b></li> </ul>  |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>ADR</b></li> <li>· <b>Limited quantities (LQ)</b></li> <li>· <b>Excepted quantities (EQ)</b></li> </ul>   | 5L<br>Code: E1<br>Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml<br>Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Transport category</b></li> <li>· <b>Tunnel restriction code</b></li> </ul>   | 3<br>D/E  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>IMDG</b></li> <li>· <b>Limited quantities (LQ)</b></li> <li>· <b>Excepted quantities (EQ)</b></li> </ul>  | 5L<br>Code: E1<br>Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml<br>Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000                                 |

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL KH

(Contd. of page 6)

	ml
· <b>UN "Model Regulation":</b>	UN 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)), 3, III

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Poisons Act**

· <b>Regulated explosives precursors</b>		
7647-01-0	hydrogen chloride	10%

· <b>Regulated poisons</b>
None of the ingredients is listed.

· <b>Reportable explosives precursors</b>
None of the ingredients is listed.

· <b>Reportable poisons</b>
None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger

- **Hazard statements**

H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

- **Precautionary statements**

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**

- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Seveso category** P5c FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

- **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of lower-tier requirements** 5,000 t

- **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of upper-tier requirements** 50,000 t

- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

### SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

(Contd. on page 8)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL KH**

(Contd. of page 7)

**· Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Flam. Liq. 2: Flammable liquids – Category 2

Flam. Liq. 3: Flammable liquids – Category 3

Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

**· \* Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 27.12.2021

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL NH4 1
- **Article number:** 1024121000
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is not classified, according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
- **Hazard pictograms** Void
- **Signal word** Void
- **Hazard statements** Void
- **2.3 Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

- **3.2 Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.
- **Dangerous components:** Void
- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

- **4.1 Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** No special measures required.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Generally the product does not irritate the skin.
- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.
- **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**  
No further relevant information available.

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 27.12.2021

Trade name: JBL NH4 1

(Contd. of page 1)

- **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures** Not required.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special measures required.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** None.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

- **8.1 Control parameters**
- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**  
The product does not contain any relevant quantities of materials with critical values that have to be monitored at the workplace.
- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **8.2 Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
The usual precautionary measures are to be adhered to when handling chemicals.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 27.12.2021

Trade name: JBL NH4 1

(Contd. of page 2)

· Eye/face protection Not required.

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

#### · General Information

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Colourless
· Odour:	Odourless
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	105 °C
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	3.5 Vol %
· Upper:	15 Vol %
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Auto-ignition temperature:	305 °C
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	7.9
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	59 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.13 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

### · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Fluid
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Water:	79.5 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 27.12.2021

Trade name: JBL NH4 1

(Contd. of page 3)

· <b>Pyrophoric liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Pyrophoric solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-heating substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising solids</b>	Void
· <b>Organic peroxides</b>	Void
· <b>Corrosive to metals</b>	Void
· <b>Desensitised explosives</b>	Void

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 27.12.2021

Trade name: JBL NH4 1

(Contd. of page 4)

- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation** Smaller quantities can be disposed of with household waste.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>                             | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>                            | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b></li> <li>· <b>Class</b></li> </ul> | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.4 Packing group</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>   | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.5 Environmental hazards:</b></li> </ul>  | Not applicable. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.6 Special precautions for user</b></li> </ul>  | Not applicable. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</b></li> </ul>                                   | Not applicable. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>UN "Model Regulation":</b></li> </ul>   | not regulated   |

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
  - **Poisons Act**
- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Regulated explosives precursors</b></li> </ul>  | None of the ingredients is listed. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Regulated poisons</b></li> </ul>                | None of the ingredients is listed. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Reportable explosives precursors</b></li> </ul> | None of the ingredients is listed. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Reportable poisons</b></li> </ul>               | None of the ingredients is listed. |
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
  - **Hazard pictograms** Void
  - **Signal word** Void

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 27.12.2021

**Trade name: JBL NH4 1**

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Hazard statements** Void
- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.
- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

## SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

- \* **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL NH4 2**
- **Article number: 1024121001**
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A      H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Eye Dam. 1      H318 Causes serious eye damage.



environment

Aquatic Acute 1      H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.

Aquatic Chronic 2      H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05    GHS09

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**  
sodium hydroxide  
sodium hypochlorite, solution
- **Hazard statements**  
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

(Contd. on page 2)



# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NH4 2

(Contd. of page 2)

- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** Mouth respiratory protective device.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Mount respiratory protective device.  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Inform respective authorities in case of seepage into water course or sewage system.  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Use neutralising agent.  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Do not store together with acids.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

#### · 8.1 Control parameters

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

<b>1310-73-2 sodium hydroxide</b>
-----------------------------------

WEL   Short-term value: 2 mg/m <sup>3</sup>
---

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

#### · 8.2 Exposure controls

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.  
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing  
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.  
Avoid contact with the eyes.  
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Void
- **Penetration time of glove material** Void

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NH4 2

(Contd. of page 3)

· Eye/face protection Not required.

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

#### · General Information

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Colourless
· Odour:	Odourless
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	110 °C
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	14
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	23 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.238 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

### · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Fluid
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Water:	74.3 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NH4 2

(Contd. of page 4)

· <b>Pyrophoric solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-heating substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising solids</b>	Void
· <b>Organic peroxides</b>	Void
· <b>Corrosive to metals</b>	Void
· <b>Desensitised explosives</b>	Void

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** Contact with acids releases toxic gases.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

#### ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	9,753 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-------------------

#### 1310-73-2 sodium hydroxide

Oral	LD50	2,000 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-------------------

#### 7681-52-9 sodium hypochlorite, solution

Oral	LD50	5,800 mg/kg (mouse)
------	------	---------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye damage.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.		
------------------------------------	--	--

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL NH4 2**

(Contd. of page 5)

- **12.7 Other adverse effects**

- **Remark:**

Very toxic for fish

Toxic for fish

- **Additional ecological information:**

- **General notes:**

Water hazard class 2 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): hazardous for water

Do not allow product to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.

Danger to drinking water if even small quantities leak into the ground.

Also poisonous for fish and plankton in water bodies.

Very toxic for aquatic organisms

Toxic for aquatic organisms

Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to increased pH-values. A high pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably reduced, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**

- **Recommendation**

Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

- **Uncleaned packaging:**

- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.

- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

- **14.1 UN number or ID number**

- **ADR, IMDG, IATA**

UN3267

- **14.2 UN proper shipping name**

- **ADR**

3267 CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (SODIUM HYDROXIDE), MARINE POLLUTANT/ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS

- **IMDG, IATA**

CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (SODIUM HYDROXIDE)

- **14.3 Transport hazard class(es)**

- **ADR, IMDG**



- **Class**

8 Corrosive substances.

- **Label**

8

- **IATA**



- **Class**

8 Corrosive substances.

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NH4 2

(Contd. of page 6)

· Label	8
· 14.4 Packing group · ADR, IMDG, IATA	II
· 14.5 Environmental hazards: · Marine pollutant: · Special marking (ADR):	Symbol (fish and tree) Symbol (fish and tree)
· 14.6 Special precautions for user · Hazard identification number (Kemler code): · EMS Number: · Segregation groups · Stowage Category · Stowage Code · Segregation Code	Warning: Corrosive substances. 80 F-A,S-B (SGG18) Alkalis B SW2 Clear of living quarters. SG35 Stow "separated from" SGG1-acids
· 14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments	Not applicable.
· Transport/Additional information:	
· ADR · Limited quantities (LQ) · Excepted quantities (EQ)	1L Code: E2 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml
· Transport category · Tunnel restriction code	2 E
· IMDG · Limited quantities (LQ) · Excepted quantities (EQ)	1L Code: E2 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml
· UN "Model Regulation":	UN 3267 CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (SODIUM HYDROXIDE), 8, II, MARINE POLLUTANT/ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- 15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture
- Poisons Act

### · Regulated explosives precursors

None of the ingredients is listed.

### · Regulated poisons

None of the ingredients is listed.

### · Reportable explosives precursors

None of the ingredients is listed.

### · Reportable poisons

1310-73-2	sodium hydroxide	12% of total caustic alkalinity
7681-52-9	sodium hypochlorite, solution	Listed

### · Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

(Contd. on page 8)

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NH4 2

(Contd. of page 7)

- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05 GHS09

- **Signal word** Danger

- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

sodium hydroxide  
sodium hypochlorite, solution

- **Hazard statements**

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **Precautionary statements**

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.  
P102 Keep out of reach of children.  
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].  
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**

- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Seveso category** E1 Hazardous to the Aquatic Environment

- **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of lower-tier requirements** 200 t

- **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of upper-tier requirements** 500 t

- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

## SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

H290 May be corrosive to metals.  
H302 Harmful if swallowed.  
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
H315 Causes skin irritation.  
H318 Causes serious eye damage.  
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.  
H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.  
EUH031 Contact with acids liberates toxic gas.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)  
IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods  
IATA: International Air Transport Association  
GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals  
EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances  
ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances  
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)  
LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent  
LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent  
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic  
vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative  
ATE: Acute toxicity estimate values  
Met. Corr.1: Corrosive to metals – Category 1

(Contd. on page 9)

**Safety data sheet**  
**according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31**

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL NH4 2**

(Contd. of page 8)

Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity – Category 4

Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

Skin Corr. 1B: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1B

Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1

Aquatic Acute 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - acute aquatic hazard – Category 1

Aquatic Chronic 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 1

Aquatic Chronic 2: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 2

· \* **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 25.11.2022

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL NH4 3**
- **Article number:** 1024121002
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



flame

Flam. Liq. 2 H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.



Skin Irrit. 2 H315 Causes skin irritation.

Eye Irrit. 2 H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

STOT SE 3 H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS07

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**  
propan-2-ol
- **Hazard statements**  
H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.  
H315 Causes skin irritation.  
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.  
H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 25.11.2022

**Trade name: JBL NH4 3**

(Contd. of page 1)

**Precautionary statements**

- P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
- P102 Keep out of reach of children.
- P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
- P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
- P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

**2.3 Other hazards****Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

**3.2 Mixtures**

- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

**Dangerous components:**

CAS: 67-63-0 EINECS: 200-661-7	propan-2-ol ⚠ Flam. Liq. 2, H225; ⚠ Eye Irrit. 2, H319; STOT SE 3, H336	>25-≤50%
CAS: 89-83-8 EINECS: 201-944-8	thymol ⚠ Skin Corr. 1B, H314; ⚠ Aquatic Chronic 2, H411; ⚠ Acute Tox. 4, H302	≥1-<2.5%
CAS: 13755-38-9	[Fe(CN)5(NO)]Na2 ⚠ Acute Tox. 1, H300	≤2.5%

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

**4.1 Description of first aid measures**

- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:**  
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. If symptoms persist, consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.

**4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

No further relevant information available.

**4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

**5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing agents:**

CO2, powder or water spray. Fight larger fires with water spray or alcohol resistant foam.

**5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

No further relevant information available.

**5.3 Advice for firefighters**

- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

GB

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 25.11.2022

Trade name: JBL NH4 3

(Contd. of page 2)

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:**  
Keep ignition sources away - Do not smoke.  
Protect against electrostatic charges.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** Store in a cool location.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:**  
Keep container tightly sealed.  
Store in cool, dry conditions in well sealed receptacles.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

#### · 8.1 Control parameters

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

#### 67-63-0 propan-2-ol

WEL	Short-term value: 1250 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , 500 ppm Long-term value: 999 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , 400 ppm
-----	--

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **8.2 Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.  
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing  
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.  
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 25.11.2022

Trade name: JBL NH4 3

(Contd. of page 3)

· Eye/face protection Not required.

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

#### · General Information

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Light orange colour
· Odour:	Alcohol-like
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	86 °C
· Flammability	Highly flammable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	2 Vol %
· Upper:	12 Vol %
· Flash point:	18 °C
· Auto-ignition temperature:	425 °C
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	6.9
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	43 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	0.922 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

### · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Fluid
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Explosive properties:	Product is not explosive. However, formation of explosive air/vapour mixtures are possible.
· Solvent content:	
· Organic solvents:	43.2 %
· Water:	55.0 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 25.11.2022

Trade name: JBL NH4 3

(Contd. of page 4)

· <b>Flammable solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-reactive substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Pyrophoric liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Pyrophoric solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-heating substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising solids</b>	Void
· <b>Organic peroxides</b>	Void
· <b>Corrosive to metals</b>	Void
· <b>Desensitised explosives</b>	Void

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

#### · LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:

##### ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	90.8 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	------------------

##### 67-63-0 propan-2-ol

Oral	LD50	5,045 mg/kg (rat)
Dermal	LD50	12,800 mg/kg (rabbit)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	30 mg/l (rat)

##### 89-83-8 thymol

Oral	LD50	980 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-----------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes skin irritation.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye irritation.
- **STOT-single exposure** May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

#### · Endocrine disrupting properties

None of the ingredients is listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 25.11.2022

Trade name: JBL NH4 3

(Contd. of page 5)

- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**  
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>  | UN1993  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR</b></li> <li>· <b>IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>  | 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ISOPROPANOL (ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL))<br>FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ISOPROPANOL (ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL)) |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>  | <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Class</b></li> <li>· <b>Label</b></li> </ul>  | 3 Flammable liquids.<br>3   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.4 Packing group</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>   | II  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.5 Environmental hazards:</b></li> </ul>  | Not applicable.   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.6 Special precautions for user</b></li> <li>· <b>Hazard identification number (Kemler code):</b></li> <li>· <b>EMS Number:</b></li> <li>· <b>Stowage Category</b></li> </ul> | Warning: Flammable liquids.<br>33<br>F-E, <u>S-E</u><br>B   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</b></li> </ul>   | Not applicable.   |

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 25.11.2022

Trade name: JBL NH4 3

(Contd. of page 6)

· **Transport/Additional information:**

· **ADR**

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| · Limited quantities (LQ)  | 1L  |
| · Excepted quantities (EQ) | Code: E2<br>Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml<br>Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml |
| · Transport category       | 2   |
| · Tunnel restriction code  | D/E   |

· **IMDG**

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| · Limited quantities (LQ)  | 1L  |
| · Excepted quantities (EQ) | Code: E2<br>Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml<br>Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml |

- **UN "Model Regulation":** UN 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ISOPROPANOL (ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL)), 3, II

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**

· **Poisons Act**

· **Regulated explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Regulated poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Reportable explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Reportable poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

· **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS07

- **Signal word** Danger

· **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

propan-2-ol

· **Hazard statements**

- H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.  
H315 Causes skin irritation.  
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.  
H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

· **Precautionary statements**

- P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.  
P102 Keep out of reach of children.  
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

(Contd. on page 8)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 25.11.2022

**Trade name: JBL NH4 3**

(Contd. of page 7)

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.
- **Seveso category** P5c FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS
- **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of lower-tier requirements** 5,000 t
- **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of upper-tier requirements** 50,000 t
- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

### SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.  
 H300 Fatal if swallowed.  
 H302 Harmful if swallowed.  
 H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
 H319 Causes serious eye irritation.  
 H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.  
 H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)  
 IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods  
 IATA: International Air Transport Association  
 GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals  
 EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances  
 ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances  
 CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)  
 LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent  
 LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent  
 PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic  
 vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative  
 ATE: Acute toxicity estimate values  
 Flam. Liq. 2: Flammable liquids – Category 2  
 Acute Tox. 1: Acute toxicity – Category 1  
 Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity – Category 4  
 Skin Corr. 1B: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1B  
 Skin Irrit. 2: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 2  
 Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2  
 STOT SE 3: Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) – Category 3  
 Aquatic Chronic 2: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 2

- **\* Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL NO2 1**
- **Article number: 1024123000**
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Sector of Use** SU0 Other
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
Eye Dam. 1 H318 Causes serious eye damage.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**  
Acetic acid
- **Hazard statements**  
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**  
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.  
P102 Keep out of reach of children.  
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].  
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

(Contd. on page 2)



# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO2 1

(Contd. of page 2)

Ensure adequate ventilation.

- **6.4 Reference to other sections**

- See Section 7 for information on safe handling.

- See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.

- See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.

- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.

- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

- **Storage:**

- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.

- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.

- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.

- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

- **8.1 Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

<b>64-19-7 Acetic acid</b>	
WEL	Short-term value: 50 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , 20 ppm Long-term value: 25 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , 10 ppm

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

- **8.2 Exposure controls**

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.

- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**

- **General protective and hygienic measures:**

- Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.

- Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing

- Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.

- Avoid contact with the eyes.

- Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.

- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.

- **Hand protection** Not required.

- **Material of gloves** Not required.

- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.

- **Eye/face protection** Not required.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

- **9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

- **General Information**

- **Physical state**

Fluid

- **Colour:**

Yellow

- **Odour:**

Odourless

- **Odour threshold:**

Not determined.

- **Melting point/freezing point:**

Undetermined.

- **Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range**

90 °C

- **Flammability**

Not applicable.

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO2 1

(Contd. of page 3)

· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	4 Vol %
· Upper:	17 Vol %
· Flash point:	65 °C
· Auto-ignition temperature:	485 °C
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	0.81
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	23 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.039 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

### · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Fluid
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Organic solvents:	25.5 %
· Water:	72.5 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

GB

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO2 1

(Contd. of page 4)

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

#### 64-19-7 Acetic acid

Oral	LD50	3,310 mg/kg (rat)
Dermal	LD50	1,060 mg/kg (rabbit)

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye damage.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.  
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.  
Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

GB

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO2 1

(Contd. of page 5)

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**  
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

## SECTION 14: Transport information

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>	UN1789
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR</b></li> <li>· <b>IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>	1789 HYDROCHLORIC ACID mixture HYDROCHLORIC ACID mixture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Class</b></li> <li>· <b>Label</b></li> </ul>	8 Corrosive substances. 8
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.4 Packing group</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>	III
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.5 Environmental hazards:</b></li> </ul>	Not applicable.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.6 Special precautions for user</b></li> <li>· <b>Hazard identification number (Kemler code):</b></li> <li>· <b>EMS Number:</b></li> <li>· <b>Segregation groups</b></li> <li>· <b>Stowage Category</b></li> </ul>	Warning: Corrosive substances. 80 F-A,S-B (SGG1) Acids E
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</b></li> </ul>	Not applicable.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Transport/Additional information:</b></li> </ul>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>ADR</b></li> <li>· <b>Limited quantities (LQ)</b></li> <li>· <b>Excepted quantities (EQ)</b></li> </ul>	5L Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Transport category</b></li> <li>· <b>Tunnel restriction code</b></li> </ul>	3 E
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>IMDG</b></li> <li>· <b>Limited quantities (LQ)</b></li> </ul>	5L

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO2 1

(Contd. of page 6)

· <b>Excepted quantities (EQ)</b>	Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
· <b>UN "Model Regulation":</b>	UN 1789 HYDROCHLORIC ACID MIXTURE, 8, III

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**

- **Poisons Act**

- **Regulated explosives precursors**

7647-01-0	hydrogen chloride	10%
-----------	-------------------	-----

- **Regulated poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Reportable explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Reportable poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger

- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

Acetic acid

- **Hazard statements**

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

- **Precautionary statements**

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**

- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

### SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.

(Contd. on page 8)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL NO2 1**

(Contd. of page 7)

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H315 Causes skin irritation.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

**Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

ATE: Acute toxicity estimate values

Flam. Liq. 3: Flammable liquids – Category 3

Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1

**\* Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL NO2 2**
- **Article number: 1024123001**
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Sector of Use** SU0 Other
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



flame

Flam. Liq. 3 H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.



Eye Irrit. 2 H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS07

- **Signal word** Warning
- **Hazard statements**  
H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.  
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
- **Precautionary statements**  
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.  
P102 Keep out of reach of children.  
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

(Contd. on page 2)

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO2 2

(Contd. of page 1)

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **2.3 Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

- **3.2 Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 64-17-5	ethanol	☠ Flam. Liq. 2, H225; ☠ Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>25-≤50%
EINECS: 200-578-6			

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

- **4.1 Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately rinse with water.
- **After eye contact:**  
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. If symptoms persist, consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.
- **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**  
No further relevant information available.
- **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:**  
CO<sub>2</sub>, powder or water spray. Fight larger fires with water spray or alcohol resistant foam.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.

(Contd. on page 3)

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO2 2

(Contd. of page 2)

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

- See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
- See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
- See Section 13 for disposal information.

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:**
  - Keep ignition sources away - Do not smoke.
  - Protect against electrostatic charges.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

### 8.1 Control parameters

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

64-17-5 ethanol

WEL Long-term value: 1920 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, 1000 ppm

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

### 8.2 Exposure controls

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
  - Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
  - Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing
  - Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
  - Avoid contact with the eyes.
  - Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.
- **Eye/face protection** Not required.

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

#### General Information

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| · <b>Physical state</b>   | Fluid           |
| · <b>Colour:</b>  | Colourless      |
| · <b>Odour:</b>   | Odourless       |
| · <b>Odour threshold:</b>   | Not determined. |
| · <b>Melting point/freezing point:</b>                            | Undetermined.   |
| · <b>Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range</b> | 86 °C           |
| · <b>Flammability</b>   | Flammable.      |

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO2 2

(Contd. of page 3)

· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	3.5 Vol %
· Upper:	15 Vol %
· Flash point:	35 °C
· Auto-ignition temperature:	425 °C
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	2.2
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	59 hPa
· Vapour pressure at 50 °C:	280 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	0.96 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

### · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Fluid
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Explosive properties:	Product is not explosive. However, formation of explosive air/vapour mixtures are possible.
· Solvent content:	
· Organic solvents:	25.2 %
· Water:	74.6 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Flammable liquid and vapour.
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO2 2

(Contd. of page 4)

· <b>Desensitised explosives</b>	Void
----------------------------------	------

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

#### 64-17-5 ethanol

Oral	LD50	7,060 mg/kg (rat)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	20,000 mg/l (rat)

- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye irritation.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**  
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO2 2

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>	UN1170
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR</b></li> <li>· <b>IMDG</b></li> <li>· <b>IATA</b></li> </ul>	1170 ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL) mixture ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL) mixture ETHANOL mixture
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Class</b></li> <li>· <b>Label</b></li> </ul>	3 Flammable liquids. 3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.4 Packing group</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>	III
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.5 Environmental hazards:</b></li> </ul>	Not applicable.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.6 Special precautions for user</b></li> <li>· <b>Hazard identification number (Kemler code):</b></li> <li>· <b>EMS Number:</b></li> <li>· <b>Stowage Category</b></li> </ul>	Warning: Flammable liquids. 30 F-E,S-D A
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</b></li> </ul>	Not applicable.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Transport/Additional information:</b></li> </ul>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>ADR</b></li> <li>· <b>Limited quantities (LQ)</b></li> <li>· <b>Excepted quantities (EQ)</b></li> </ul>	5L Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Transport category</b></li> <li>· <b>Tunnel restriction code</b></li> </ul>	3 D/E
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>IMDG</b></li> <li>· <b>Limited quantities (LQ)</b></li> <li>· <b>Excepted quantities (EQ)</b></li> </ul>	5L Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>UN "Model Regulation":</b></li> </ul>	UN 1170 ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL) MIXTURE, 3, III

GB

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO2 2

(Contd. of page 6)

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**

- **Poisons Act**

- **Regulated explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Regulated poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Reportable explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Reportable poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS07

- **Signal word** Warning

- **Hazard statements**

H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

- **Precautionary statements**

P101

If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102

Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501

Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**

- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Seveso category** P5c FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

- **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of lower-tier requirements** 5,000 t

- **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of upper-tier requirements** 50,000 t

- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

### SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

(Contd. on page 8)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL NO2 2**

(Contd. of page 7)

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Flam. Liq. 2: Flammable liquids – Category 2

Flam. Liq. 3: Flammable liquids – Category 3

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

\* **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 25.11.2022

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL O2 1**
- **Article number: 1024112000**
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



health hazard

STOT RE 2      H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.



corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A      H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Eye Dam. 1      H318 Causes serious eye damage.

Aquatic Chronic 3      H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05    GHS08

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**  
manganese dichloride
- **Hazard statements**  
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 25.11.2022

Trade name: JBL O2 1

(Contd. of page 1)

### Precautionary statements

- P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
- P102 Keep out of reach of children.
- P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
- P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
- P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

### 2.3 Other hazards

### Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2 Mixtures

- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

### Dangerous components:

CAS: 7773-01-5	manganese dichloride	>10-<25%
EINECS: 231-869-6	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span> STOT RE 2, H373; <span style="color: red;">⚠</span> Eye Dam. 1, H318; <span style="color: red;">⚠</span> Aquatic Chronic 2, H411; <span style="color: red;">⚠</span> Acute Tox. 4, H302	

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General information:

Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.

Symptoms of poisoning may even occur after several hours; therefore medical observation for at least 48 hours after the accident.

- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:**  
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

No further relevant information available.

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No further relevant information available.

## SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.

### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No further relevant information available.

### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

## SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 25.11.2022

**Trade name: JBL O2 1**

(Contd. of page 2)

- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Inform respective authorities in case of seepage into water course or sewage system.  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Use neutralising agent.  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

- **8.1 Control parameters**
- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**  
The product does not contain any relevant quantities of materials with critical values that have to be monitored at the workplace.
- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **8.2 Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.  
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing  
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.  
Store protective clothing separately.  
Avoid contact with the eyes.  
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.
- **Eye/face protection** Not required.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

- **9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**
- **General Information**
- **Physical state** Fluid
- **Colour:** Colourless

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 25.11.2022

Trade name: JBL O2 1

(Contd. of page 3)

· <b>Odour:</b>	Odourless
· <b>Odour threshold:</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Melting point/freezing point:</b>	Undetermined.
· <b>Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range</b>	105 °C
· <b>Flammability</b>	Not applicable.
· <b>Lower and upper explosion limit</b>	
· <b>Lower:</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Upper:</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Flash point:</b>	Not applicable.
· <b>Decomposition temperature:</b>	Not determined.
· <b>pH at 20 °C</b>	5.4
· <b>Viscosity:</b>	
· <b>Kinematic viscosity</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Dynamic:</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Solubility</b>	
· <b>water:</b>	Fully miscible.
· <b>Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Vapour pressure at 20 °C:</b>	23 hPa
· <b>Density and/or relative density</b>	
· <b>Density at 20 °C:</b>	1.067 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· <b>Relative density</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Vapour density</b>	Not determined.

## · 9.2 Other information

· <b>Appearance:</b>	
· <b>Form:</b>	Fluid
· <b>Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.</b>	
· <b>Ignition temperature:</b>	Product is not selfigniting.
· <b>Explosive properties:</b>	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· <b>Solvent content:</b>	
· <b>Water:</b>	85.9 %
· <b>Solids content:</b>	0.0 %
· <b>Change in condition</b>	
· <b>Evaporation rate</b>	Not determined.

## · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· <b>Explosives</b>	Void
· <b>Flammable gases</b>	Void
· <b>Aerosols</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising gases</b>	Void
· <b>Gases under pressure</b>	Void
· <b>Flammable liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Flammable solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-reactive substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Pyrophoric liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Pyrophoric solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-heating substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising solids</b>	Void
· <b>Organic peroxides</b>	Void
· <b>Corrosive to metals</b>	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 25.11.2022

Trade name: JBL O2 1

(Contd. of page 4)

· **Desensitised explosives**

Void

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)		
Oral	LD50	12,198 mg/kg (mouse)

7773-01-5 manganese dichloride		
Oral	LD50	1,715 mg/kg (mouse)

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye damage.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Remark:** Harmful to fish
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.  
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 25.11.2022

Trade name: JBL O2 1

Harmful to aquatic organisms

(Contd. of page 5)

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**  
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| · <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b><br>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b>                            | not regulated   |
| · <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b><br>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b>                           | not regulated   |
| · <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b><br>· <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b><br>· <b>Class</b> | not regulated   |
| · <b>14.4 Packing group</b><br>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b>                                     | not regulated   |
| · <b>14.5 Environmental hazards:</b>  | Not applicable. |
| · <b>14.6 Special precautions for user</b>  | Not applicable. |
| · <b>14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</b>                       | Not applicable. |
| · <b>UN "Model Regulation":</b>   | not regulated   |

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Poisons Act**
- **Regulated explosives precursors**  
None of the ingredients is listed.
- **Regulated poisons**  
None of the ingredients is listed.
- **Reportable explosives precursors**  
None of the ingredients is listed.
- **Reportable poisons**  
None of the ingredients is listed.
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 25.11.2022

**Trade name: JBL O2 1**

(Contd. of page 6)

- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05 GHS08

- **Signal word** Danger

- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

manganese dichloride

- **Hazard statements**

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **Precautionary statements**

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**

- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

## SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H318 Causes serious eye damage.

H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

ATE: Acute toxicity estimate values

Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity – Category 4

Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1

STOT RE 2: Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure) – Category 2

Aquatic Chronic 2: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 2

Aquatic Chronic 3: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 3

- **\* Data compared to the previous version altered.**

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL O2 2**
- **Article number:** 1024112001
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Eye Dam. 1 H318 Causes serious eye damage.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**  
sodium hydroxide
- **Hazard statements**  
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**  
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.  
P102 Keep out of reach of children.  
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].  
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL O2 2

(Contd. of page 1)

- **2.3 Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

- **3.2 Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 1310-73-2 EINECS: 215-185-5	sodium hydroxide ⚠ Skin Corr. 1A, H314; ⚠ Acute Tox. 4, H302 Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1A; H314: C ≥ 5 % Skin Corr. 1B; H314: 2 % ≤ C < 5 % Skin Irrit. 2; H315: 0.5 % ≤ C < 2 % Eye Irrit. 2; H319: 0.5 % ≤ C < 2 %	≥5-≤10%
CAS: 26628-22-8 EINECS: 247-852-1	sodium azide ⚠ Acute Tox. 2, H300; Acute Tox. 1, H310; ⚠ Aquatic Acute 1, H400; Aquatic Chronic 1, H410, EUH032	≥0.025-<0.25%

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

- **4.1 Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:**  
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
- **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**  
No further relevant information available.
- **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL O2 2

(Contd. of page 2)

- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Use neutralising agent.  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

#### · 8.1 Control parameters

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

#### 1310-73-2 sodium hydroxide

WEL Short-term value: 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

#### 26628-22-8 sodium azide

WEL Short-term value: 0.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Long-term value: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>  
(as NaN<sub>3</sub>), Sk

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **8.2 Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.  
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing  
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.  
Avoid contact with the eyes.  
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.
- **Eye/face protection** Not required.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

- **9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**
- **General Information**
- **Physical state** Fluid

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL O2 2

(Contd. of page 3)

· <b>Colour:</b>	Colourless
· <b>Odour:</b>	Odourless
· <b>Odour threshold:</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Melting point/freezing point:</b>	Undetermined.
· <b>Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range</b>	110 °C
· <b>Flammability</b>	Not applicable.
· <b>Lower and upper explosion limit</b>	
· <b>Lower:</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Upper:</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Flash point:</b>	Not applicable.
· <b>Decomposition temperature:</b>	Not determined.
· <b>pH at 20 °C</b>	14
· <b>Viscosity:</b>	
· <b>Kinematic viscosity</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Dynamic:</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Solubility</b>	
· <b>water:</b>	Fully miscible.
· <b>Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Vapour pressure at 20 °C:</b>	23 hPa
· <b>Density and/or relative density</b>	
· <b>Density at 20 °C:</b>	1.171 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· <b>Relative density</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Vapour density</b>	Not determined.

### · 9.2 Other information

· <b>Appearance:</b>	
· <b>Form:</b>	Fluid
· <b>Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.</b>	
· <b>Ignition temperature:</b>	Product is not selfigniting.
· <b>Explosive properties:</b>	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· <b>Solvent content:</b>	
· <b>Water:</b>	81.5 %
· <b>Solids content:</b>	0.0 %
· <b>Change in condition</b>	
· <b>Evaporation rate</b>	Not determined.

### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· <b>Explosives</b>	Void
· <b>Flammable gases</b>	Void
· <b>Aerosols</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising gases</b>	Void
· <b>Gases under pressure</b>	Void
· <b>Flammable liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Flammable solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-reactive substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Pyrophoric liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Pyrophoric solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-heating substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising solids</b>	Void
· <b>Organic peroxides</b>	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL O2 2

(Contd. of page 4)

- |                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| · <b>Corrosive to metals</b>     | Void |
| · <b>Desensitised explosives</b> | Void |

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

#### ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	9,093 mg/kg (rat)
Dermal	LD50	9,524 mg/kg

#### 1310-73-2 sodium hydroxide

Oral	LD50	2,000 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-------------------

#### 26628-22-8 sodium azide

Oral	LD50	27 mg/kg (rat)
Dermal	LD50	20 mg/kg (rabbit)

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye damage.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**

- **General notes:**

Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water

Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL O2 2**

(Contd. of page 5)

Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.  
Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to increased pH-values. A high pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably reduced, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**

- **Recommendation**

Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

- **Uncleaned packaging:**

- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.

- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

- **14.1 UN number or ID number**

- **ADR, IMDG, IATA** UN1719

- **14.2 UN proper shipping name**

- **ADR** 1719 CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S. (SODIUM HYDROXIDE)
- **IMDG, IATA** CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S. (SODIUM HYDROXIDE)

- **14.3 Transport hazard class(es)**

- **ADR, IMDG, IATA**



- **Class** 8 Corrosive substances.
- **Label** 8

- **14.4 Packing group**

- **ADR, IMDG, IATA** II

- **14.5 Environmental hazards:**

Not applicable.

- **14.6 Special precautions for user**

Warning: Corrosive substances.

- **Hazard identification number (Kemler code):** 80

- **EMS Number:** F-A,S-B

- **Segregation groups** (SGG18) Alkalis

- **Stowage Category** A

- **Segregation Code** SG22 Stow "away from" ammonium salts  
SG35 Stow "separated from" SGG1-acids

- **14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments**

Not applicable.

- **Transport/Additional information:**

- **ADR**

- **Limited quantities (LQ)** 1L

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL O2 2**

(Contd. of page 6)

· <b>Excepted quantities (EQ)</b>	Code: E2 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml
· <b>Transport category</b>	2
· <b>Tunnel restriction code</b>	E
· <b>IMDG</b>	
· <b>Limited quantities (LQ)</b>	1L
· <b>Excepted quantities (EQ)</b>	Code: E2 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml
· <b>UN "Model Regulation":</b>	UN 1719 CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S. (SODIUM HYDROXIDE), 8, II

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Poisons Act**

· <b>Regulated explosives precursors</b>
--

None of the ingredients is listed.
------------------------------------

· <b>Regulated poisons</b>
----------------------------

None of the ingredients is listed.
------------------------------------

· <b>Reportable explosives precursors</b>
---

None of the ingredients is listed.
------------------------------------

· <b>Reportable poisons</b>
-----------------------------

1310-73-2	sodium hydroxide	12% of total caustic alkalinity
-----------	------------------	---------------------------------

- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger

- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

sodium hydroxide

- **Hazard statements**

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

- **Precautionary statements**

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**

- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

(Contd. on page 8)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL O2 2

(Contd. of page 7)

· **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

### SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

#### · **Relevant phrases**

H300 Fatal if swallowed.  
 H302 Harmful if swallowed.  
 H310 Fatal in contact with skin.  
 H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
 H315 Causes skin irritation.  
 H319 Causes serious eye irritation.  
 H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
 H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.  
 EUH032 Contact with acids liberates very toxic gas.

#### · **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)  
 IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods  
 IATA: International Air Transport Association  
 GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals  
 EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances  
 ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances  
 CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)  
 LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent  
 LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent  
 PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic  
 vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative  
 ATE: Acute toxicity estimate values  
 Acute Tox. 2: Acute toxicity – Category 2  
 Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity – Category 4  
 Acute Tox. 1: Acute toxicity – Category 1  
 Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A  
 Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1  
 Aquatic Acute 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - acute aquatic hazard – Category 1  
 Aquatic Chronic 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 1

· \* **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL O2 3**
- **Article number: 1024112002**
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



health hazard

Resp. Sens. 1 H334 May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.



corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Eye Dam. 1 H318 Causes serious eye damage.



Skin Sens. 1 H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05 GHS08

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**  
sulphuric acid  
4-hydroxy-m-phenylenediammonium dichloride

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL O2 3**

(Contd. of page 1)

**Hazard statements**

- H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- H334 May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.
- H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

**Precautionary statements**

- P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
- P102 Keep out of reach of children.
- P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
- P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
- P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

**2.3 Other hazards****Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

- PBT:** Not applicable.
- vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

**3.2 Mixtures**

- Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

**Dangerous components:**

CAS: 7664-93-9 EINECS: 231-639-5	sulphuric acid ⚠ Met. Corr. 1, H290; Skin Corr. 1A, H314; Eye Dam. 1, H318 Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1A; H314: C ≥ 15 % Skin Irrit. 2; H315: 5 % ≤ C < 15 % Eye Irrit. 2; H319: 5 % ≤ C < 15 %	>10-<15%
CAS: 137-09-7 EINECS: 205-279-4	4-hydroxy-m-phenylenediammonium dichloride ⚠ Acute Tox. 3, H301; ⚠ Resp. Sens. 1, H334; ⚠ Skin Corr. 1, H314; Eye Dam. 1, H318; ⚠ Skin Sens. 1, H317; STOT SE 3, H335	≥0.1-<1%

- Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

**4.1 Description of first aid measures**

- General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- After inhalation:**  
Supply fresh air and to be sure call for a doctor.  
In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- After eye contact:**  
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
- 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**  
No further relevant information available.
- 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

**5.1 Extinguishing media**

- Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL O2 3

(Contd. of page 2)

- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Use neutralising agent.  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** Ensure good ventilation/exhaustion at the workplace.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

#### · 8.1 Control parameters

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

<b>7664-93-9 sulphuric acid</b>
---------------------------------

WEL	Long-term value: 0.05* mg/m <sup>3</sup> *mist: defined as thoracic fraction
-----	---

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **8.2 Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.  
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing  
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.  
Avoid contact with the eyes.  
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL O2 3

(Contd. of page 3)

- Penetration time of glove material Not required.
- Eye/face protection Not required.

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- General Information
- Physical state Fluid
- Colour: Orange
- Odour: Odourless
- Odour threshold: Not determined.
- Melting point/freezing point: Undetermined.
- Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range 110 °C
- Flammability Not applicable.
- Lower and upper explosion limit
- Lower: Not determined.
- Upper: Not determined.
- Flash point: Not applicable.
- Decomposition temperature: Not determined.
- pH at 20 °C 0.44
- Viscosity:
- Kinematic viscosity Not determined.
- Dynamic: Not determined.
- Solubility
- water: Fully miscible.
- Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value) Not determined.
- Vapour pressure at 20 °C: 23 hPa
- Density and/or relative density
- Density at 20 °C: 1.09 g/cm<sup>3</sup>
- Relative density Not determined.
- Vapour density Not determined.

### · 9.2 Other information

- Appearance:
- Form: Fluid
- Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.
- Ignition temperature: Product is not selfigniting.
- Explosive properties: Product does not present an explosion hazard.
- Solvent content:
- Water: 85.4 %
- Solids content: 0.0 %
- Change in condition
- Evaporation rate Not determined.

### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

- Explosives Void
- Flammable gases Void
- Aerosols Void
- Oxidising gases Void
- Gases under pressure Void
- Flammable liquids Void
- Flammable solids Void
- Self-reactive substances and mixtures Void

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL O2 3

(Contd. of page 4)

· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

#### ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	54,103 mg/kg
------	------	--------------

#### 137-09-7 4-hydroxy-m-phenylenediammonium dichloride

Oral	LD50	240 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-----------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye damage.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation**  
May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.  
May cause an allergic skin reaction.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.
------------------------------------

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL O2 3**

(Contd. of page 5)

- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
 Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
 Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.  
 Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.  
 Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**  
 Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>  | <p style="text-align: center;">UN3264</p>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR</b></li> <li>· <b>IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>  | <p style="text-align: center;">3264 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (SULPHURIC ACID)<br/>CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (SULPHURIC ACID)</p>                         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>  | <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: center;">8 Corrosive substances.<br/>8</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.4 Packing group</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>   | <p style="text-align: center;">II</p>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.5 Environmental hazards:</b></li> </ul>  | <p style="text-align: center;">Not applicable.</p>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.6 Special precautions for user</b></li> <li>· <b>Hazard identification number (Kemler code):</b></li> <li>· <b>EMS Number:</b></li> <li>· <b>Segregation groups</b></li> <li>· <b>Stowage Category</b></li> <li>· <b>Stowage Code</b></li> </ul> | <p style="text-align: center;">Warning: Corrosive substances.<br/>80<br/>F-A,S-B<br/>(SGG1) Acids<br/>B<br/>SW2 Clear of living quarters.</p>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</b></li> </ul>   | <p style="text-align: center;">Not applicable.</p>  |

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL O2 3**

(Contd. of page 6)

**· Transport/Additional information:****· ADR****· Limited quantities (LQ)**

1L

**· Excepted quantities (EQ)**

Code: E2

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml

**· Transport category**

2

**· Tunnel restriction code**

E

**· IMDG****· Limited quantities (LQ)**

1L

**· Excepted quantities (EQ)**

Code: E2

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml

**· UN "Model Regulation":**

UN 3264 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (SULPHURIC ACID), 8, II

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

**· 15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture****· Poisons Act****· Regulated explosives precursors**

7664-93-9 sulphuric acid

15%

**· Regulated poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

**· Reportable explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

**· Reportable poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

**· Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

**· Hazard pictograms**

GHS05 GHS08

**· Signal word** Danger**· Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

sulphuric acid

4-hydroxy-m-phenylenediammonium dichloride

**· Hazard statements**

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H334 May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.

H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

**· Precautionary statements**

P101

If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102

Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

(Contd. on page 8)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL O2 3**

(Contd. of page 7)

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.
- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

### SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

H290 May be corrosive to metals.  
 H301 Toxic if swallowed.  
 H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
 H315 Causes skin irritation.  
 H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
 H318 Causes serious eye damage.  
 H319 Causes serious eye irritation.  
 H334 May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.  
 H335 May cause respiratory irritation.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)  
 IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods  
 IATA: International Air Transport Association  
 GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals  
 EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances  
 ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances  
 CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)  
 LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent  
 LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent  
 PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic  
 vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative  
 ATE: Acute toxicity estimate values  
 Met. Corr. 1: Corrosive to metals – Category 1  
 Acute Tox. 3: Acute toxicity – Category 3  
 Skin Corr. 1: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1  
 Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A  
 Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1  
 Resp. Sens. 1: Respiratory sensitisation – Category 1  
 Skin Sens. 1: Skin sensitisation – Category 1  
 STOT SE 3: Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) – Category 3

- **\* Data compared to the previous version altered.**

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 5 (replaces version 4)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL NO3 1**
- **Article number: 1024125000**
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A      H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Eye Dam. 1      H318 Causes serious eye damage.



environment

Aquatic Chronic 2    H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.



Skin Sens. 1      H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05



GHS07



GHS09

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**  
(+)-tartaric acid  
sulphanilic acid

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 5 (replaces version 4)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL NO3 1**

(Contd. of page 1)

**Hazard statements**

- H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.
- H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

**Precautionary statements**

- P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.
- P102 Keep out of reach of children.
- P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
- P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
- P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

**2.3 Other hazards****Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

- PBT:** Not applicable.
- vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

**3.2 Mixtures**

- Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

**Dangerous components:**

CAS: 87-69-4 EINECS: 201-766-0	(+)-tartaric acid ⚠ Skin Corr. 1A, H314; ⚠ Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>50-≤100%
CAS: 121-57-3 EINECS: 204-482-5	sulphanilic acid ⚠ Skin Irrit. 2, H315; ⚠ Eye Irrit. 2, H319; ⚠ Skin Sens. 1, H317	>10-≤25%
CAS: 7440-66-6 EINECS: 231-175-3	zinc powder -zinc dust (stabilized) ⚠ Aquatic Acute 1, H400; ⚠ Aquatic Chronic 1, H410	>2.5-≤10%

- Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

**4.1 Description of first aid measures**

- General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.

**After inhalation:**

- Supply fresh air and to be sure call for a doctor.
- In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.

- After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.

**After eye contact:**

- Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.

- After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.

**4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

- No further relevant information available.

**4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

- No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

**5.1 Extinguishing media**

- Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.

**5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

- No further relevant information available.

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 5 (replaces version 4)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO3 1

(Contd. of page 2)

- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Inform respective authorities in case of seepage into water course or sewage system.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Use neutralising agent.  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** Thorough dedusting.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

- **8.1 Control parameters**
- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**  
The product does not contain any relevant quantities of materials with critical values that have to be monitored at the workplace.
- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **8.2 Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.  
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing  
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.  
Avoid contact with the eyes.  
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.
- **Eye/face protection** Not required.

GB

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 5 (replaces version 4)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO3 1

(Contd. of page 3)

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

##### · General Information

· Physical state	Solid
· Colour:	White
· Odour:	Odourless
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	Undetermined.
· Flammability	Not determined.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	1.8
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not applicable.
· Dynamic:	Not applicable.
· Solubility	
· water:	Soluble.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure:	Not applicable.
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density:	Not determined.
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not applicable.

#### · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Powder
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Solids content:	100.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not applicable.

#### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 5 (replaces version 4)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO3 1

(Contd. of page 4)

· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

#### 121-57-3 sulphanilic acid

Oral	LD50	12,300 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	--------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye damage.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** May cause an allergic skin reaction.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.
------------------------------------

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Remark:** Toxic for fish
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 2 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): hazardous for water  
Do not allow product to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.  
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.  
Danger to drinking water if even small quantities leak into the ground.  
Also poisonous for fish and plankton in water bodies.

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 5 (replaces version 4)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL NO3 1**

(Contd. of page 5)

Toxic for aquatic organisms

Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

#### · 13.1 Waste treatment methods

##### · Recommendation

Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

##### · Uncleaned packaging:

· **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.

· **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

#### · 14.1 UN number or ID number

· **ADR, IMDG, IATA** not regulated

#### · 14.2 UN proper shipping name

· **ADR, IMDG, IATA** not regulated

#### · 14.3 Transport hazard class(es)

· **ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA**

· **Class** not regulated

#### · 14.4 Packing group

· **ADR, IMDG, IATA** not regulated

#### · 14.5 Environmental hazards:

Not applicable.

#### · 14.6 Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

#### · 14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable.

#### · UN "Model Regulation":

not regulated

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

#### · 15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

##### · Poisons Act

##### · Regulated explosives precursors

None of the ingredients is listed.

##### · Regulated poisons

None of the ingredients is listed.

##### · Reportable explosives precursors

None of the ingredients is listed.

##### · Reportable poisons

None of the ingredients is listed.

#### · Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 5 (replaces version 4)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO3 1

(Contd. of page 6)

### · Hazard pictograms



GHS05 GHS07 GHS09

### · Signal word Danger

### · Hazard-determining components of labelling:

(+)-tartaric acid  
sulphanilic acid

### · Hazard statements

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

### · Precautionary statements

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.  
P102 Keep out of reach of children.  
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].  
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

### · Directive 2012/18/EU

· **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Seveso category** E2 Hazardous to the Aquatic Environment

· **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of lower-tier requirements** 200 t

· **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of upper-tier requirements** 500 t

· **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

## SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

### · Relevant phrases

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
H315 Causes skin irritation.  
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.  
H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

### · Abbreviations and acronyms:

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)  
IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods  
IATA: International Air Transport Association  
GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals  
EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances  
ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances  
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)  
LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent  
LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent  
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic  
vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative  
Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A  
Skin Irrit. 2: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 2  
Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1  
Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2  
Skin Sens. 1: Skin sensitisation – Category 1  
Aquatic Acute 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - acute aquatic hazard – Category 1

(Contd. on page 8)

**Safety data sheet**  
**according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31**

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 5 (replaces version 4)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL NO3 1**

Aquatic Chronic 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 1  
Aquatic Chronic 2: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 2

(Contd. of page 7)

**\* Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL NO3 2**
- **Article number: 1024125001**
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



health hazard

Muta. 2                      H341 Suspected of causing genetic defects.



corrosion

Skin Corr. 1B              H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Eye Dam. 1                H318 Causes serious eye damage.



Skin Sens. 1              H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

Aquatic Chronic 3        H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05    GHS07    GHS08

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**  
hydrogen chloride

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL NO3 2**

(Contd. of page 1)

m-phenylenediamine dihydrochloride

**Hazard statements**

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H341 Suspected of causing genetic defects.

H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

**Precautionary statements**

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

**2.3 Other hazards****Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**· **PBT:** Not applicable.· **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

**3.2 Mixtures**· **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.**Dangerous components:**

CAS: 541-69-5 EINECS: 208-790-0	m-phenylenediamine dihydrochloride ⚠ Acute Tox. 3, H301; Acute Tox. 3, H311; Acute Tox. 3, H331; ⚠ Muta. 2, H341; ⚠ Aquatic Acute 1, H400; Aquatic Chronic 1, H410; ⚠ Eye Irrit. 2, H319; Skin Sens. 1, H317	≥1-<2.5%
CAS: 7647-01-0 EINECS: 231-595-7	hydrogen chloride ⚠ Skin Corr. 1B, H314; Eye Dam. 1, H318; ⚠ Acute Tox. 4, H302; STOT SE 3, H335 Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1B; H314: C ≥ 25 % Skin Irrit. 2; H315: 10 % ≤ C < 25 % Eye Irrit. 2; H319: 10 % ≤ C < 25 % STOT SE 3; H335: C ≥ 10 %	≥1-≤2.5%

· **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

**4.1 Description of first aid measures**· **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.**After inhalation:**

Supply fresh air and to be sure call for a doctor.

In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.

· **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.**After eye contact:**

Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.

· **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.**4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

No further relevant information available.

**4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No further relevant information available.

GB

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO3 2

(Contd. of page 2)

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Inform respective authorities in case of seepage into water course or sewage system.  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Use neutralising agent.  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

- **8.1 Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

#### 7647-01-0 hydrogen chloride

WEL	Short-term value: 8 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , 5 ppm Long-term value: 2 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , 1 ppm (gas and aerosol mists)
-----	--

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **8.2 Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.  
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL NO3 2**

(Contd. of page 3)

- Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
- Avoid contact with the eyes.
- Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.
- **Eye/face protection** Not required.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

##### · General Information

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| · <b>Physical state</b>   | Fluid                   |
| · <b>Colour:</b>  | Colourless              |
| · <b>Odour:</b>   | Acidic                  |
| · <b>Odour threshold:</b>   | Not determined.         |
| · <b>Melting point/freezing point:</b>                            | 0 °C                    |
| · <b>Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range</b> | 100 °C                  |
| · <b>Flammability</b>   | Not applicable.         |
| · <b>Lower and upper explosion limit</b>                          |                         |
| · <b>Lower:</b>   | Not determined.         |
| · <b>Upper:</b>   | Not determined.         |
| · <b>Flash point:</b>   | Not applicable.         |
| · <b>Decomposition temperature:</b>                               | Not determined.         |
| · <b>pH at 20 °C</b>  | 1.16                    |
| · <b>Viscosity:</b>   |                         |
| · <b>Kinematic viscosity</b>                                      | Not determined.         |
| · <b>Dynamic at 20 °C:</b>  | 0.952 mPas              |
| · <b>Solubility</b>   |                         |
| · <b>water:</b>   | Fully miscible.         |
| · <b>Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)</b>        | Not determined.         |
| · <b>Vapour pressure at 20 °C:</b>                                | 23 hPa                  |
| · <b>Density and/or relative density</b>                          |                         |
| · <b>Density at 20 °C:</b>  | 1.004 g/cm <sup>3</sup> |
| · <b>Relative density</b>   | Not determined.         |
| · <b>Vapour density</b>   | Not determined.         |

#### · 9.2 Other information

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| · <b>Appearance:</b>   |   |
| · <b>Form:</b>   | Fluid   |
| · <b>Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.</b> |   |
| · <b>Ignition temperature:</b>   | Product is not selfigniting.                  |
| · <b>Explosive properties:</b>   | Product does not present an explosion hazard. |
| · <b>Solvent content:</b>  |   |
| · <b>Water:</b>  | 97.4 %  |
| · <b>Solids content:</b>   | 1.5 %   |
| · <b>Molecular weight</b>  | 18.02 g/mol                                   |
| · <b>Change in condition</b>   |   |
| · <b>Evaporation rate</b>  | Not determined.                               |

#### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

- |                     |      |
|---------------------|------|
| · <b>Explosives</b> | Void |
|---------------------|------|

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO3 2

(Contd. of page 4)

· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void
· Desensitised explosives	Void

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

#### · LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:

##### ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	6,246 mg/kg
Dermal	LD50	20,408 mg/kg
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	34 mg/l

##### 7647-01-0 hydrogen chloride

Oral	LD50	900 mg/kg (rabbit)
------	------	--------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye damage.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** May cause an allergic skin reaction.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Suspected of causing genetic defects.

#### · 11.2 Information on other hazards

##### · Endocrine disrupting properties

None of the ingredients is listed.

GB

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO3 2

(Contd. of page 5)

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Remark:** Harmful to fish
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.  
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.  
Harmful to aquatic organisms  
Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**  
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>                   | UN3264  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR</b></li> <li>· <b>IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul> | 3264 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (HYDROCHLORIC ACID)<br>CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (HYDROCHLORIC ACID) |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>               | <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Class</b></li> </ul>   | 8 Corrosive substances.   |

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO3 2

(Contd. of page 6)

· Label	8
· 14.4 Packing group · ADR, IMDG, IATA	III
· 14.5 Environmental hazards:	Not applicable.
· 14.6 Special precautions for user · Hazard identification number (Kemler code): · EMS Number: · Segregation groups · Stowage Category · Stowage Code	Warning: Corrosive substances. 80 F-A,S-B (SGG1) Acids A SW2 Clear of living quarters.
· 14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments	Not applicable.
· Transport/Additional information:	
· ADR · Limited quantities (LQ) · Excepted quantities (EQ)	5L Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
· Transport category · Tunnel restriction code	3 E
· IMDG · Limited quantities (LQ) · Excepted quantities (EQ)	5L Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
· UN "Model Regulation":	UN 3264 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (HYDROCHLORIC ACID), 8, III

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

· 15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

· Poisons Act

· Regulated explosives precursors

7647-01-0	hydrogen chloride	10%
-----------	-------------------	-----

· Regulated poisons

None of the ingredients is listed.

· Reportable explosives precursors

None of the ingredients is listed.

· Reportable poisons

None of the ingredients is listed.

· Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

(Contd. on page 8)

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL NO3 2

(Contd. of page 7)

- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05 GHS07 GHS08

- **Signal word** Danger

- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

hydrogen chloride  
m-phenylenediamine dihydrochloride

- **Hazard statements**

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
H341 Suspected of causing genetic defects.  
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **Precautionary statements**

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.  
P102 Keep out of reach of children.  
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].  
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**

- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

## SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

H301 Toxic if swallowed.  
H302 Harmful if swallowed.  
H311 Toxic in contact with skin.  
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
H315 Causes skin irritation.  
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
H318 Causes serious eye damage.  
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.  
H331 Toxic if inhaled.  
H335 May cause respiratory irritation.  
H341 Suspected of causing genetic defects.  
H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)  
IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods  
IATA: International Air Transport Association  
GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals  
EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances  
ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances  
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)  
LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent  
LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent  
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic  
vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

(Contd. on page 9)

**Safety data sheet**  
**according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31**

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 3 (replaces version 2)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL NO3 2**

(Contd. of page 8)

ATE: Acute toxicity estimate values

Acute Tox. 3: Acute toxicity – Category 3

Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity – Category 4

Skin Corr. 1B: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1B

Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

Skin Sens. 1: Skin sensitisation – Category 1

Muta. 2: Germ cell mutagenicity – Category 2

STOT SE 3: Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) – Category 3

Aquatic Acute 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - acute aquatic hazard – Category 1

Aquatic Chronic 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 1

Aquatic Chronic 3: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 3

\* **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL Ca 1**
- **Article number:** 1024132000
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture**  
Water treatment  
Water conditioner
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
Eye Dam. 1 H318 Causes serious eye damage.



Acute Tox. 4 H302 Harmful if swallowed.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05 GHS07

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**  
potassium hydroxide
- **Hazard statements**  
H302 Harmful if swallowed.  
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**  
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

(Contd. on page 2)



# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Ca 1

(Contd. of page 2)

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Use neutralising agent.  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

- **8.1 Control parameters**
  - **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**
- |                                      |                                       |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>1310-58-3 potassium hydroxide</b> |                                       |
| WEL                                  | Short-term value: 2 mg/m <sup>3</sup> |
- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
  - **8.2 Exposure controls**
  - **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
  - **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
  - **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.  
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing  
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.  
Avoid contact with the eyes.  
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
  - **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
  - **Hand protection** Not required.
  - **Material of gloves** Not required.
  - **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.
  - **Eye/face protection** Not required.

GB

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Ca 1

(Contd. of page 3)

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

##### · General Information

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Colourless
· Odour:	Odourless
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	105 °C
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	14
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	23 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.2 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

#### · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Fluid
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Water:	75.0 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

#### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Ca 1

(Contd. of page 4)

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| · <b>Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water</b> | Void |
| · <b>Oxidising liquids</b>   | Void |
| · <b>Oxidising solids</b>  | Void |
| · <b>Organic peroxides</b>   | Void |
| · <b>Corrosive to metals</b>   | Void |
| · <b>Desensitised explosives</b>   | Void |

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Harmful if swallowed.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

#### ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	1,092 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-------------------

#### 1310-58-3 potassium hydroxide

Oral	LD50	273 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-----------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye damage.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.
------------------------------------

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL Ca 1**

(Contd. of page 5)

Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised. Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to increased pH-values. A high pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably reduced, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

#### · 13.1 Waste treatment methods

##### · Recommendation

Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

##### · Uncleaned packaging:

· **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.

· **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

#### · 14.1 UN number or ID number

· **ADR, IMDG, IATA** UN1814

#### · 14.2 UN proper shipping name

· **ADR** 1814 POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION  
 · **IMDG, IATA** POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION

#### · 14.3 Transport hazard class(es)

· **ADR, IMDG, IATA**



· **Class** 8 Corrosive substances.

· **Label** 8

#### · 14.4 Packing group

· **ADR, IMDG, IATA** II

#### · 14.5 Environmental hazards:

Not applicable.

#### · 14.6 Special precautions for user

Warning: Corrosive substances.

· **Hazard identification number (Kemler code):** 80

· **EMS Number:** F-A,S-B

· **Segregation groups** (SGG18) Alkalis

· **Stowage Category** A

· **Segregation Code** SG35 Stow "separated from" SGG1-acids

#### · 14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable.

#### · Transport/Additional information:

##### · **ADR**

· **Limited quantities (LQ)** 1L

· **Excepted quantities (EQ)** Code: E2

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml

· **Transport category** 2

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Ca 1

(Contd. of page 6)

· <b>Tunnel restriction code</b>	E
· <b>IMDG</b>	
· <b>Limited quantities (LQ)</b>	1L
· <b>Excepted quantities (EQ)</b>	Code: E2 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml
· <b>UN "Model Regulation":</b>	UN 1814 POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION, 8, II

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

· **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**

· **Poisons Act**

· **Regulated explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Regulated poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Reportable explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Reportable poisons**

1310-58-3	potassium hydroxide	17% of total caustic alkalinity
-----------	---------------------	---------------------------------

· **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

· **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05 GHS07

· **Signal word** Danger

· **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

potassium hydroxide

· **Hazard statements**

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

· **Precautionary statements**

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

· **Directive 2012/18/EU**

· **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

· **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

GB

(Contd. on page 8)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Ca 1

(Contd. of page 7)

### SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

H290 May be corrosive to metals.

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H315 Causes skin irritation.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

ATE: Acute toxicity estimate values

Met. Corr. 1: Corrosive to metals – Category 1

Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity – Category 4

Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1

- \* **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL Ca 2
- **Article number:** 1024132001
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is not classified, according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
- **Hazard pictograms** Void
- **Signal word** Void
- **Hazard statements** Void
- **2.3 Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

- **3.1 Substances**
- **CAS No. Description**  
Natriumsulfat
- **Identification number(s)**
- **EC number:** 231-820-9
- **3.2 Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.
- **Dangerous components:** Void
- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

- **4.1 Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** No special measures required.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Generally the product does not irritate the skin.

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Ca 2

(Contd. of page 1)

- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.
- **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**  
No further relevant information available.
- **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures** Not required.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:** Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:** Pick up mechanically.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special measures required.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** None.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

- **8.1 Control parameters**
- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**  
The product does not contain any relevant quantities of materials with critical values that have to be monitored at the workplace.
- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **8.2 Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
The usual precautionary measures are to be adhered to when handling chemicals.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Void

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Ca 2

(Contd. of page 2)

- Penetration time of glove material Void
- Eye/face protection Not required.

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- General Information
- Physical state Solid
- Colour: Violet
- Odour: Odourless
- Odour threshold: Not determined.
- Melting point/freezing point: Undetermined.
- Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range Undetermined.
- Flammability Not determined.
- Lower and upper explosion limit
- Lower: Not determined.
- Upper: Not determined.
- Flash point: Not applicable.
- Decomposition temperature: Not determined.
- pH Not applicable.
- Viscosity:
- Kinematic viscosity Not applicable.
- Dynamic: Not applicable.
- Solubility
- water: Soluble.
- Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value) Not determined.
- Vapour pressure: Not applicable.
- Density and/or relative density
- Density at 20 °C: 1.688 g/cm<sup>3</sup>
- Relative density Not determined.
- Vapour density Not applicable.

### · 9.2 Other information

- Appearance:
- Form: Powder
- Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.
- Ignition temperature: Product is not selfigniting.
- Explosive properties: Product does not present an explosion hazard.
- Solvent content:
- Solids content: 100.0 %
- Molecular weight 142.04 g/mol
- Change in condition
- Evaporation rate Not applicable.

### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

- Explosives Void
- Flammable gases Void
- Aerosols Void
- Oxidising gases Void
- Gases under pressure Void
- Flammable liquids Void
- Flammable solids Void
- Self-reactive substances and mixtures Void

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Ca 2

(Contd. of page 3)

· <b>Pyrophoric liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Pyrophoric solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-heating substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising solids</b>	Void
· <b>Organic peroxides</b>	Void
· <b>Corrosive to metals</b>	Void
· <b>Desensitised explosives</b>	Void

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

#### · Endocrine disrupting properties

None of the ingredients is listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 5)

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Ca 2

(Contd. of page 4)

- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation** Smaller quantities can be disposed of with household waste.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>                             | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>                            | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b></li> <li>· <b>Class</b></li> </ul> | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.4 Packing group</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>   | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.5 Environmental hazards:</b></li> </ul>  | Not applicable. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.6 Special precautions for user</b></li> </ul>  | Not applicable. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</b></li> </ul>                                   | Not applicable. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>UN "Model Regulation":</b></li> </ul>   | not regulated   |

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
  - **Poisons Act**
- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Regulated explosives precursors</b></li> </ul>  | None of the ingredients is listed. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Regulated poisons</b></li> </ul>                | None of the ingredients is listed. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Reportable explosives precursors</b></li> </ul> | None of the ingredients is listed. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Reportable poisons</b></li> </ul>               | None of the ingredients is listed. |
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
  - **Hazard pictograms** Void
  - **Signal word** Void

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL Ca 2**

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Hazard statements** Void
- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.
- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

## SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

- \* **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL Ca 3**
- **Article number:** 1024132002
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture**  
Water treatment  
Water conditioner
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



corrosion

Skin Corr. 1A H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
Eye Dam. 1 H318 Causes serious eye damage.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**  
sodium hydroxide
- **Hazard statements**  
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Precautionary statements**  
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.  
P102 Keep out of reach of children.  
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].  
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL Ca 3**

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

(Contd. of page 1)

- **2.3 Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

- **3.2 Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 60-00-4 EINECS: 200-449-4	edetic acid ⚠ STOT RE 2, H373; ⚠ Acute Tox. 4, H332; Eye Irrit. 2, H319	≤2.5%
CAS: 1310-73-2 EINECS: 215-185-5	sodium hydroxide ⚠ Skin Corr. 1A, H314; ⚠ Acute Tox. 4, H302 Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1A; H314: C ≥ 5 % Skin Corr. 1B; H314: 2 % ≤ C < 5 % Skin Irrit. 2; H315: 0.5 % ≤ C < 2 % Eye Irrit. 2; H319: 0.5 % ≤ C < 2 %	≥0.5-<2%

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

- **4.1 Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:**  
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
- **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**  
No further relevant information available.
- **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Ca 3

(Contd. of page 2)

- Use neutralising agent.
- Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.
- Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**
- See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
- See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
- See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

#### · 8.1 Control parameters

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

1310-73-2 sodium hydroxide

WEL Short-term value: 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **8.2 Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
- Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
- Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing
- Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
- Avoid contact with the eyes.
- Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.
- **Eye/face protection** Not required.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

##### · General Information

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| · <b>Physical state</b>   | Fluid           |
| · <b>Colour:</b>  | Colourless      |
| · <b>Odour:</b>   | Odourless       |
| · <b>Odour threshold:</b>   | Not determined. |
| · <b>Melting point/freezing point:</b>                            | 0 °C            |
| · <b>Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range</b> | 100 °C          |

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Ca 3

(Contd. of page 3)

· <b>Flammability</b>	Not applicable.
· <b>Lower and upper explosion limit</b>	
· <b>Lower:</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Upper:</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Flash point:</b>	Not applicable.
· <b>Decomposition temperature:</b>	Not determined.
· <b>pH at 20 °C</b>	13.2
· <b>Viscosity:</b>	
· <b>Kinematic viscosity</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Dynamic at 20 °C:</b>	0.952 mPas
· <b>Solubility</b>	
· <b>water:</b>	Fully miscible.
· <b>Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Vapour pressure at 20 °C:</b>	23 hPa
· <b>Density and/or relative density</b>	
· <b>Density at 20 °C:</b>	1.017 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· <b>Relative density</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Vapour density</b>	Not determined.

### · 9.2 Other information

· <b>Appearance:</b>	
· <b>Form:</b>	Fluid
· <b>Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.</b>	
· <b>Ignition temperature:</b>	Product is not selfigniting.
· <b>Explosive properties:</b>	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· <b>Solvent content:</b>	
· <b>Water:</b>	96.5 %
· <b>Solids content:</b>	0.0 %
· <b>Molecular weight</b>	18.02 g/mol
· <b>Change in condition</b>	
· <b>Evaporation rate</b>	Not determined.

### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· <b>Explosives</b>	Void
· <b>Flammable gases</b>	Void
· <b>Aerosols</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising gases</b>	Void
· <b>Gases under pressure</b>	Void
· <b>Flammable liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Flammable solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-reactive substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Pyrophoric liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Pyrophoric solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-heating substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising solids</b>	Void
· <b>Organic peroxides</b>	Void
· <b>Corrosive to metals</b>	Void
· <b>Desensitised explosives</b>	Void

GB

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Ca 3

(Contd. of page 4)

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

#### ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	159,388 mg/kg (rat)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	67.6 mg/l

#### 60-00-4 edetic acid

Oral	LD50	4,500 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-------------------

#### 1310-73-2 sodium hydroxide

Oral	LD50	2,000 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye damage.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.  
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.  
Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to increased pH-values. A high pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably reduced, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

GB

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Ca 3

(Contd. of page 5)

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**  
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

## SECTION 14: Transport information

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>	UN1824
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR</b></li> <li>· <b>IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>	1824 SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Class</b></li> <li>· <b>Label</b></li> </ul>	8 Corrosive substances. 8
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.4 Packing group</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>	III
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.5 Environmental hazards:</b></li> </ul>	Not applicable.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.6 Special precautions for user</b></li> <li>· <b>Hazard identification number (Kemler code):</b></li> <li>· <b>EMS Number:</b></li> <li>· <b>Segregation groups</b></li> <li>· <b>Stowage Category</b></li> <li>· <b>Segregation Code</b></li> </ul>	Warning: Corrosive substances. 80 F-A,S-B (SGG18) Alkalis A SG35 Stow "separated from" SGG1-acids
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</b></li> </ul>	Not applicable.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Transport/Additional information:</b></li> </ul>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>ADR</b></li> <li>· <b>Limited quantities (LQ)</b></li> <li>· <b>Excepted quantities (EQ)</b></li> </ul>	5L Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Transport category</b></li> <li>· <b>Tunnel restriction code</b></li> </ul>	3 E
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>IMDG</b></li> <li>· <b>Limited quantities (LQ)</b></li> </ul>	5L

(Contd. on page 7)

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Ca 3

(Contd. of page 6)

· <b>Excepted quantities (EQ)</b>	Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
· <b>UN "Model Regulation":</b>	UN 1824 SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION, 8, III

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**

- **Poisons Act**

- **Regulated explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Regulated poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Reportable explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Reportable poisons**

1310-73-2	sodium hydroxide	12% of total caustic alkalinity
-----------	------------------	---------------------------------

- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05

- **Signal word** Danger

- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

sodium hydroxide

- **Hazard statements**

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

- **Precautionary statements**

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**

- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

### SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

(Contd. on page 8)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL Ca 3**

(Contd. of page 7)

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H315 Causes skin irritation.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H332 Harmful if inhaled.

H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

· **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

ATE: Acute toxicity estimate values

Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity – Category 4

Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

STOT RE 2: Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure) – Category 2

· \* **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL Mg 1**
- **Article number: 1024136000**
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category PC0 Other**
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
 JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
 16 Great Queen Street  
 Covent Garden  
 London  
 WC2B 5AH  
 +44 2038855245  
 JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
 16 Great Queen Street  
 Covent Garden  
 London  
 WC2B 5AH  
 enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
 +44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
 In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
 In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



flame

Flam. Liq. 3          H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.

---



corrosion

Skin Corr. 1B          H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
 Eye Dam. 1          H318 Causes serious eye damage.

---



STOT SE 3          H335 May cause respiratory irritation.  
 Aquatic Chronic 3    H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
 The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

(Contd. on page 2)

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Mg 1

(Contd. of page 1)

### · Hazard pictograms



GHS02 GHS05 GHS07

### · Signal word Danger

### · Hazard-determining components of labelling:

ammonia

### · Hazard statements

H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H335 May cause respiratory irritation.

H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

### · Precautionary statements

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

### · 2.3 Other hazards

### · Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

· **PBT:** Not applicable.· **vPvB:** Not applicable.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### · 3.2 Mixtures

· **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

### · Dangerous components:

CAS: 64-17-5 EINECS: 200-578-6	ethanol ⚠ Flam. Liq. 2, H225; ⚠ Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>25-≤50%
CAS: 1336-21-6 EINECS: 215-647-6	ammonia ⚠ Skin Corr. 1B, H314; ⚠ Aquatic Acute 1, H400; Aquatic Chronic 2, H411; ⚠ Acute Tox. 4, H302; STOT SE 3, H335 Specific concentration limit: STOT SE 3; H335: C ≥ 5 %	≥5-≤10%

· **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### · 4.1 Description of first aid measures

· **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.· **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.· **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.

### · After eye contact:

Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.

· **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.

### · 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

No further relevant information available.

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Mg 1

(Contd. of page 2)

- **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:**  
CO<sub>2</sub>, powder or water spray. Fight larger fires with water spray or alcohol resistant foam.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Inform respective authorities in case of seepage into water course or sewage system.  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Use neutralising agent.  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:**  
Keep ignition sources away - Do not smoke.  
Protect against electrostatic charges.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

- **8.1 Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

64-17-5 ethanol

WEL | Long-term value: 1920 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, 1000 ppm

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

- **8.2 Exposure controls**

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Mg 1

(Contd. of page 3)

- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.  
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing  
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.  
Avoid contact with the eyes.  
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection:** Not required.
- **Material of gloves:** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material:** Not required.
- **Eye/face protection:** Not required.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- **General Information**
- **Physical state:** Fluid
- **Colour:** Dark green
- **Odour:** Like ammoniac
- **Odour threshold:** Not determined.
- **Melting point/freezing point:** Undetermined.
- **Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range:** 85 °C
- **Flammability:** Flammable.
- **Lower and upper explosion limit**
- **Lower:** 3.5 Vol %
- **Upper:** 15 Vol %
- **Flash point:** 28 °C
- **Auto-ignition temperature:** 305 °C
- **Decomposition temperature:** Not determined.
- **pH at 20 °C:** 11.2
- **Viscosity:**
- **Kinematic viscosity:** Not determined.
- **Dynamic:** Not determined.
- **Solubility**
- **water:** Fully miscible.
- **Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value):** Not determined.
- **Vapour pressure at 20 °C:** 59 hPa
- **Density and/or relative density**
- **Density at 20 °C:** 0.971 g/cm<sup>3</sup>
- **Relative density:** Not determined.
- **Vapour density:** Not determined.

#### · 9.2 Other information

- **Appearance:**
- **Form:** Fluid
- **Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.**
- **Ignition temperature:** Product is not selfigniting.
- **Explosive properties:** Product is not explosive. However, formation of explosive air/vapour mixtures are possible.
- **Solvent content:**
- **Organic solvents:** 80.8 %
- **Solids content:** 0.0 %

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Mg 1

(Contd. of page 4)

· <b>Change in condition</b>	
· <b>Evaporation rate</b>	Not determined.
· <b>Information with regard to physical hazard classes</b>	
· <b>Explosives</b>	Void
· <b>Flammable gases</b>	Void
· <b>Aerosols</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising gases</b>	Void
· <b>Gases under pressure</b>	Void
· <b>Flammable liquids</b>	Flammable liquid and vapour.
· <b>Flammable solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-reactive substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Pyrophoric liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Pyrophoric solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-heating substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising solids</b>	Void
· <b>Organic peroxides</b>	Void
· <b>Corrosive to metals</b>	Void
· <b>Desensitised explosives</b>	Void

## SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

## SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### · LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:

#### ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	8,881 mg/kg
------	------	-------------

#### 64-17-5 ethanol

Oral	LD50	7,060 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-------------------

Inhalative	LC50/4 h	20,000 mg/l (rat)
------------	----------	-------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye damage.
- **STOT-single exposure** May cause respiratory irritation.

(Contd. on page 6)

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Mg 1

(Contd. of page 5)

### · 11.2 Information on other hazards

#### · Endocrine disrupting properties

None of the ingredients is listed.

## SECTION 12: Ecological information

### · 12.1 Toxicity

· **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.

· **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.

· **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.

· **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.

### · 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

· **PBT:** Not applicable.

· **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### · 12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

### · 12.7 Other adverse effects

· **Remark:** Harmful to fish

### · Additional ecological information:

#### · General notes:

Water hazard class 2 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): hazardous for water

Do not allow product to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.

Danger to drinking water if even small quantities leak into the ground.

Harmful to aquatic organisms

Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to increased pH-values. A high pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably reduced, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### · 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### · Recommendation

Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

#### · Uncleaned packaging:

· **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.

· **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

## SECTION 14: Transport information

### · 14.1 UN number or ID number

· **ADR, IMDG, IATA**

UN1993

### · 14.2 UN proper shipping name

· **ADR**

1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL))

· **IMDG**

FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL))

· **IATA**

FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL)

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Mg 1

(Contd. of page 6)

· **14.3 Transport hazard class(es)**

· ADR, IMDG, IATA



· **Class** 3 Flammable liquids.  
 · **Label** 3

· **14.4 Packing group**

· ADR, IMDG, IATA III

· **14.5 Environmental hazards:** Not applicable.

· **14.6 Special precautions for user**

Warning: Flammable liquids.  
 · **Hazard identification number (Kemler code):** 30  
 · **EMS Number:** F-E, S-E  
 · **Stowage Category** A

· **14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments**

Not applicable.

· **Transport/Additional information:**

· **ADR**

· **Limited quantities (LQ)** 5L  
 · **Excepted quantities (EQ)** Code: E1  
 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml  
 Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml  
 · **Transport category** 3  
 · **Tunnel restriction code** D/E

· **IMDG**

· **Limited quantities (LQ)** 5L  
 · **Excepted quantities (EQ)** Code: E1  
 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml  
 Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml

· **UN "Model Regulation":**

UN 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)), 3, III

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

· **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**

· **Poisons Act**

· **Regulated explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Regulated poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Reportable explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Reportable poisons**

1336-21-6 ammonia

10%

(Contd. on page 8)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL Mg 1**

(Contd. of page 7)

- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS05 GHS07

- **Signal word** Danger

- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

ammonia

- **Hazard statements**

H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H335 May cause respiratory irritation.

H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **Precautionary statements**

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**

- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

- **Seveso category** P5c FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

- **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of lower-tier requirements** 5,000 t

- **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of upper-tier requirements** 50,000 t

- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

## SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H335 May cause respiratory irritation.

H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.

H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

ATE: Acute toxicity estimate values

Flam. Liq. 2: Flammable liquids – Category 2

(Contd. on page 9)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL Mg 1**

(Contd. of page 8)

Flam. Liq. 3: Flammable liquids – Category 3

Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity – Category 4

Skin Corr. 1B: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1B

Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

STOT SE 3: Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) – Category 3

Aquatic Acute 1: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - acute aquatic hazard – Category 1

Aquatic Chronic 2: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 2

Aquatic Chronic 3: Hazardous to the aquatic environment - long-term aquatic hazard – Category 3

· \* **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL Mg 2**
- **Article number:** 1024136001
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



health hazard

STOT RE 2 H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.



corrosion

Skin Corr. 1B H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Eye Dam. 1 H318 Causes serious eye damage.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05 GHS08

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**  
sodium hydroxide  
edetic acid
- **Hazard statements**  
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
- **Precautionary statements**  
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL Mg 2**

(Contd. of page 1)

- P102 Keep out of reach of children.
- P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
- P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
- P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **2.3 Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

- **3.2 Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 60-00-4	edetic acid	>10-≤25%
EINECS: 200-449-4	⚠ STOT RE 2, H373; ⚠ Acute Tox. 4, H332; Eye Irrit. 2, H319	
CAS: 1310-73-2	sodium hydroxide	≥2-≤2.5%
EINECS: 215-185-5	⚠ Skin Corr. 1A, H314; ⚠ Acute Tox. 4, H302 Specific concentration limits: Skin Corr. 1A; H314: C ≥ 5 % Skin Corr. 1B; H314: 2 % ≤ C < 5 % Skin Irrit. 2; H315: 0.5 % ≤ C < 2 % Eye Irrit. 2; H319: 0.5 % ≤ C < 2 %	

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

- **4.1 Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:**  
Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.  
Symptoms of poisoning may even occur after several hours; therefore medical observation for at least 48 hours after the accident.
- **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.
- **After eye contact:**  
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** Drink plenty of water and provide fresh air. Call for a doctor immediately.
- **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**  
No further relevant information available.
- **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

GB

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Mg 2

(Contd. of page 2)

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Use neutralising agent.  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

- **8.1 Control parameters**
  - **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**
- |                                   |                                       |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>1310-73-2 sodium hydroxide</b> |                                       |
| WEL                               | Short-term value: 2 mg/m <sup>3</sup> |
- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
  - **8.2 Exposure controls**
  - **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
  - **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
  - **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.  
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing  
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.  
Store protective clothing separately.  
Avoid contact with the eyes.  
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
  - **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
  - **Hand protection** Not required.
  - **Material of gloves** Not required.
  - **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.
  - **Eye/face protection** Not required.

GB

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Mg 2

(Contd. of page 3)

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

##### · General Information

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Colourless
· Odour:	Odourless
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	100 °C
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	8.2
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	23 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	0.96594 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

#### · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Fluid
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Water:	79.4 %
· Solids content:	20.6 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

#### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Mg 2

(Contd. of page 4)

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| · <b>Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water</b> | Void |
| · <b>Oxidising liquids</b>   | Void |
| · <b>Oxidising solids</b>  | Void |
| · <b>Organic peroxides</b>   | Void |
| · <b>Corrosive to metals</b>   | Void |
| · <b>Desensitised explosives</b>   | Void |

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

#### ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	90,703 mg/kg (rat)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	8.14 mg/l

#### 60-00-4 edetic acid

Oral	LD50	4,500 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-------------------

#### 1310-73-2 sodium hydroxide

Oral	LD50	2,000 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye damage.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Mg 2

(Contd. of page 5)

- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 2 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): hazardous for water  
Do not allow product to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.  
Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.  
Danger to drinking water if even small quantities leak into the ground.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**  
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: right;">UN1824</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR</b></li> <li>· <b>IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: right;">1824 SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">8 Corrosive substances.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">8</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.4 Packing group</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: right;">II</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.5 Environmental hazards:</b></li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: right;">Not applicable.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.6 Special precautions for user</b></li> <li>· <b>Hazard identification number (Kemler code):</b></li> <li>· <b>EMS Number:</b></li> <li>· <b>Segregation groups</b></li> <li>· <b>Stowage Category</b></li> <li>· <b>Segregation Code</b></li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: right;">Warning: Corrosive substances.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">80</p> <p style="text-align: right;">F-A,S-B</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(SGG18) Alkalis</p> <p style="text-align: right;">A</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SG35 Stow "separated from" SGG1-acids</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</b></li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: right;">Not applicable.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Transport/Additional information:</b></li> </ul>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>ADR</b></li> <li>· <b>Limited quantities (LQ)</b></li> <li>· <b>Excepted quantities (EQ)</b></li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: right;">1L</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Code: E2</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml</p>

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Mg 2

(Contd. of page 6)

· <b>Transport category</b>	2
· <b>Tunnel restriction code</b>	E
-----	
· <b>IMDG</b>	
· <b>Limited quantities (LQ)</b>	1L
· <b>Excepted quantities (EQ)</b>	Code: E2 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml
· <b>UN "Model Regulation":</b>	UN 1824 SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION, 8, II

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Poisons Act**

· <b>Regulated explosives precursors</b>
--

None of the ingredients is listed.
------------------------------------

· <b>Regulated poisons</b>
----------------------------

None of the ingredients is listed.
------------------------------------

· <b>Reportable explosives precursors</b>
---

None of the ingredients is listed.
------------------------------------

· <b>Reportable poisons</b>
-----------------------------

1310-73-2	sodium hydroxide	12% of total caustic alkalinity
-----------	------------------	---------------------------------

- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05 GHS08

- **Signal word** Danger

- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

sodium hydroxide  
edetic acid

- **Hazard statements**

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

- **Precautionary statements**

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.  
P102 Keep out of reach of children.  
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].  
P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**

- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

GB

(Contd. on page 8)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Mg 2

(Contd. of page 7)

### SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H315 Causes skin irritation.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H332 Harmful if inhaled.

H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

ATE: Acute toxicity estimate values

Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity – Category 4

Skin Corr. 1A: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1A

Skin Corr. 1B: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1B

Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

STOT RE 2: Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure) – Category 2

- \* **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 29.12.2021

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL Cu 1**
- **Article number:** 1024114000
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is not classified, according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
- **Hazard pictograms** Void
- **Signal word** Void
- **Hazard statements** Void
- **2.3 Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

- **3.2 Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 12046-03-6	(NH <sub>4</sub> )B <sub>5</sub> O <sub>8</sub> · 8H <sub>2</sub> O Ammonium pentaborateoctahydrate	>2.5-<10%
EINECS: 234-521-1	⚠ Skin Irrit. 2, H315; Eye Irrit. 2, H319; STOT SE 3, H335	

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

- **4.1 Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** No special measures required.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Generally the product does not irritate the skin.
- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 29.12.2021

Trade name: JBL Cu 1

(Contd. of page 1)

- **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**  
No further relevant information available.
- **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures** Not required.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:** Dilute with plenty of water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special measures required.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** None.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

- **8.1 Control parameters**
- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**  
The product does not contain any relevant quantities of materials with critical values that have to be monitored at the workplace.
- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **8.2 Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
The usual precautionary measures are to be adhered to when handling chemicals.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 29.12.2021

Trade name: JBL Cu 1

(Contd. of page 2)

· Eye/face protection Not required.

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

#### · General Information

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Colourless
· Odour:	Like ammoniac
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	Undetermined.
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	8.75
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure:	Not determined.
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.146 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

### · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Fluid
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Water:	69.3 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 29.12.2021

Trade name: JBL Cu 1

(Contd. of page 3)

· <b>Pyrophoric solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-heating substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising solids</b>	Void
· <b>Organic peroxides</b>	Void
· <b>Corrosive to metals</b>	Void
· <b>Desensitised explosives</b>	Void

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 29.12.2021

Trade name: JBL Cu 1

(Contd. of page 4)

- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:** Not hazardous for water.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation** Smaller quantities can be disposed of with household waste.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>                             | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>                            | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b></li> <li>· <b>Class</b></li> </ul> | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.4 Packing group</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>   | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.5 Environmental hazards:</b></li> </ul>  | Not applicable. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.6 Special precautions for user</b></li> </ul>  | Not applicable. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</b></li> </ul>                                   | Not applicable. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>UN "Model Regulation":</b></li> </ul>   | not regulated   |

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
  - **Poisons Act**
- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Regulated explosives precursors</b></li> </ul>  | None of the ingredients is listed. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Regulated poisons</b></li> </ul>                | None of the ingredients is listed. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Reportable explosives precursors</b></li> </ul> | None of the ingredients is listed. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Reportable poisons</b></li> </ul>               | None of the ingredients is listed. |
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
  - **Hazard pictograms** Void
  - **Signal word** Void
  - **Hazard statements** Void

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 29.12.2021

**Trade name: JBL Cu 1**

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.
- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

### SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

H315 Causes skin irritation.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H335 May cause respiratory irritation.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Skin Irrit. 2: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 2

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

STOT SE 3: Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) – Category 3

- \* **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL Cu 2**
- **Article number:** 1024114001
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



flame

Flam. Liq. 3 H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.



Eye Irrit. 2 H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS07

- **Signal word** Warning
- **Hazard statements**  
H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.  
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
- **Precautionary statements**  
P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.  
P102 Keep out of reach of children.  
P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL Cu 2**

(Contd. of page 1)

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **2.3 Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

- **3.2 Mixtures**
- **Description:** Mixture of substances listed below with nonhazardous additions.

- **Dangerous components:**

CAS: 64-17-5	ethanol	⚠ Flam. Liq. 2, H225; ⚠ Eye Irrit. 2, H319	>25-≤50%
EINECS: 200-578-6			

- **Additional information:** For the wording of the listed hazard phrases refer to section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

- **4.1 Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Immediately rinse with water.
- **After eye contact:**  
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. If symptoms persist, consult a doctor.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.
- **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**  
No further relevant information available.
- **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:**  
CO<sub>2</sub>, powder or water spray. Fight larger fires with water spray or alcohol resistant foam.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Cu 2

(Contd. of page 2)

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

- See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
- See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
- See Section 13 for disposal information.

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:**
  - Keep ignition sources away - Do not smoke.
  - Protect against electrostatic charges.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

### 8.1 Control parameters

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

64-17-5 ethanol

WEL Long-term value: 1920 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, 1000 ppm

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.

### 8.2 Exposure controls

- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
  - Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
  - Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing
  - Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
  - Avoid contact with the eyes.
  - Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.
- **Eye/face protection** Not required.

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

#### General Information

- **Physical state** Fluid
- **Colour:** Colourless
- **Odour:** Odourless
- **Odour threshold:** Not determined.
- **Melting point/freezing point:** Undetermined.
- **Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range** 85 °C
- **Flammability** Flammable.

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Cu 2

(Contd. of page 3)

· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	3.5 Vol %
· Upper:	15 Vol %
· Flash point:	25 °C
· Auto-ignition temperature:	425 °C
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	7.2
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water:	Fully miscible.
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	59 hPa
· Vapour pressure at 50 °C:	280 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	0.91 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

### · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Fluid
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Explosive properties:	Product is not explosive. However, formation of explosive air/vapour mixtures are possible.
· Solvent content:	
· Organic solvents:	49.0 %
· Water:	50.4 %
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Flammable liquid and vapour.
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void
· Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water	Void
· Oxidising liquids	Void
· Oxidising solids	Void
· Organic peroxides	Void
· Corrosive to metals	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Cu 2

(Contd. of page 4)

· <b>Desensitised explosives</b>	Void
----------------------------------	------

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

#### 64-17-5 ethanol

Oral	LD50	7,060 mg/kg (rat)
Inhalative	LC50/4 h	20,000 mg/l (rat)

- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye irritation.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.
- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**  
Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Cu 2

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· 14.1 UN number or ID number</li> <li>· ADR, IMDG, IATA</li> </ul>	UN1993
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· 14.2 UN proper shipping name</li> <li>· ADR</li> <li>· IMDG</li> <li>· IATA</li> </ul>	1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)) FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)) FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· 14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</li> <li>· ADR, IMDG, IATA</li> </ul>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Class</li> <li>· Label</li> </ul>	3 Flammable liquids. 3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· 14.4 Packing group</li> <li>· ADR, IMDG, IATA</li> </ul>	III
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· 14.5 Environmental hazards:</li> </ul>	Not applicable.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· 14.6 Special precautions for user</li> <li>· Hazard identification number (Kemler code):</li> <li>· EMS Number:</li> <li>· Stowage Category</li> </ul>	Warning: Flammable liquids. 30 F-E, <u>S-E</u> A
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· 14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</li> </ul>	Not applicable.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Transport/Additional information:</li> </ul>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· ADR</li> <li>· Limited quantities (LQ)</li> <li>· Excepted quantities (EQ)</li> </ul>	5L Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Transport category</li> <li>· Tunnel restriction code</li> </ul>	3 D/E
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· IMDG</li> <li>· Limited quantities (LQ)</li> <li>· Excepted quantities (EQ)</li> </ul>	5L Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 ml

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL Cu 2

(Contd. of page 6)

· **UN "Model Regulation":** UN 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)), 3, III

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
- **Poisons Act**

· **Regulated explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Regulated poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Reportable explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Reportable poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

· **Hazard pictograms**



GHS02 GHS07

· **Signal word** Warning

· **Hazard statements**

H226 Flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

· **Precautionary statements**

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102 Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

· **Directive 2012/18/EU**

· **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Seveso category** P5c FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

· **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of lower-tier requirements** 5,000 t

· **Qualifying quantity (tonnes) for the application of upper-tier requirements** 50,000 t

· **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

### SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

· **Relevant phrases**

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

(Contd. on page 8)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL Cu 2**

(Contd. of page 7)

**· Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Flam. Liq. 2: Flammable liquids – Category 2

Flam. Liq. 3: Flammable liquids – Category 3

Eye Irrit. 2: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 2

**· \* Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 06.07.2022

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** JBL PO4 Sensitive 1
- **Article number:** 1024127000
- **CAS Number:**  
50-81-7
- **EC number:**  
200-066-2
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The substance is not classified, according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
- **Hazard pictograms** Void
- **Signal word** Void
- **Hazard statements** Void
- **2.3 Other hazards**
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

- **3.1 Substances**
- **CAS No. Description**  
50-81-7 ascorbic acid
- **Identification number(s)**
- **EC number:** 200-066-2

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

- **4.1 Description of first aid measures**
- **General information:** No special measures required.
- **After inhalation:** Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.
- **After skin contact:** Generally the product does not irritate the skin.

(Contd. on page 2)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 06.07.2022

Trade name: JBL PO4 Sensitive 1

(Contd. of page 1)

- **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water.
- **After swallowing:** If symptoms persist consult doctor.
- **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**  
No further relevant information available.
- **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- **5.1 Extinguishing media**
- **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire extinguishing methods suitable to surrounding conditions.
- **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No further relevant information available.
- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures** Not required.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:** Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:** Pick up mechanically.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special measures required.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** None.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

- **8.1 Control parameters**
- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:** Not required.
- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **8.2 Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
The usual precautionary measures are to be adhered to when handling chemicals.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Void
- **Penetration time of glove material** Void

GB

(Contd. on page 3)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 06.07.2022

Trade name: JBL PO4 Sensitive 1

(Contd. of page 2)

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

##### · General Information

· Physical state	Solid
· Colour:	White
· Odour:	Undistinguishable.
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	191 °C
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	Undetermined.
· Flammability	Product is not flammable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH	2.4
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not applicable.
· Dynamic:	Not applicable.
· Solubility	
· water at 20 °C:	333 g/l
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure:	Not applicable.
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	0.95 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Bulk density:	600-900 kg/m <sup>3</sup>
· Vapour density	Not applicable.

#### · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Powder
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Not determined.
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solids content:	100.0 %
· Molecular weight	176.13 g/mol
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not applicable.

#### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void
· Pyrophoric solids	Void
· Self-heating substances and mixtures	Void

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 06.07.2022

Trade name: JBL PO4 Sensitive 1

(Contd. of page 3)

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| · <b>Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water</b> | Void |
| · <b>Oxidising liquids</b>   | Void |
| · <b>Oxidising solids</b>  | Void |
| · <b>Organic peroxides</b>   | Void |
| · <b>Corrosive to metals</b>   | Void |
| · <b>Desensitised explosives</b>   | Void |

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

50-81-7 ascorbic acid

Oral	LD50	11,900 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	--------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Respiratory or skin sensitisation** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Germ cell mutagenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Carcinogenicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Reproductive toxicity** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-single exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **STOT-repeated exposure** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **Aspiration hazard** Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

Substance is not listed.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 06.07.2022

Trade name: JBL PO4 Sensitive 1

(Contd. of page 4)

- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Assessment by list): slightly hazardous for water  
Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation** Smaller quantities can be disposed of with household waste.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>                             | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>                            | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA</b></li> <li>· <b>Class</b></li> </ul> | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.4 Packing group</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>   | not regulated   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.5 Environmental hazards:</b></li> </ul>  | Not applicable. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.6 Special precautions for user</b></li> </ul>  | Not applicable. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</b></li> </ul>                                   | Not applicable. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>UN "Model Regulation":</b></li> </ul>   | not regulated   |

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

- **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**
  - **Poisons Act**
- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Regulated explosives precursors</b></li> </ul>  | Substance is not listed. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Regulated poisons</b></li> </ul>                | Substance is not listed. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Reportable explosives precursors</b></li> </ul> | Substance is not listed. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Reportable poisons</b></li> </ul>               | Substance is not listed. |
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008** Void
  - **Hazard pictograms** Void
  - **Signal word** Void

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 2 (replaces version 1)

Revision: 06.07.2022

**Trade name: JBL PO4 Sensitive 1**

(Contd. of page 5)

- **Hazard statements** Void
- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** Substance is not listed.
- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

## SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transport Association

GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

- \* **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 4 (replaces version 3)

Revision: 19.03.2024

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

- **1.1 Product identifier**
- **Trade name: JBL PO4 Sensitive 2**
- **Article number: 1024127001**
- **1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**
- **Product category** PC0 Other
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Water treatment
- **1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**  
JBL Enterprise UK Ltd  
16 Great Queen Street  
Covent Garden  
London  
WC2B 5AH  
enterprise.uk@jbl.de  
+44 2038855245 08:00-17:00 GMT+1
- **Further information obtainable from:** enterprise.uk@jbl.de
- **1.4 Emergency telephone number:**  
In England, Scotland and Wales:111  
In Republic of Ireland: 01 809 2166

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

- **2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**
- **Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**



corrosion

Skin Corr. 1B H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
Eye Dam. 1 H318 Causes serious eye damage.



Acute Tox. 4 H302 Harmful if swallowed.  
STOT SE 3 H335 May cause respiratory irritation.

- **2.2 Label elements**
- **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**  
The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.
- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05 GHS07

- **Signal word** Danger
- **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**  
hydrogen chloride
- **Hazard statements**  
H302 Harmful if swallowed.  
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
H335 May cause respiratory irritation.

(Contd. on page 2)



# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 4 (replaces version 3)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL PO4 Sensitive 2

(Contd. of page 2)

- **5.3 Advice for firefighters**
- **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear protective equipment. Keep unprotected persons away.
- **6.2 Environmental precautions:**  
Dilute with plenty of water.  
Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.
- **6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**  
Absorb with liquid-binding material (sand, diatomite, acid binders, universal binders, sawdust).  
Use neutralising agent.  
Dispose contaminated material as waste according to section 13.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.
- **6.4 Reference to other sections**  
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.  
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.  
See Section 13 for disposal information.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- **7.1 Precautions for safe handling** No special precautions are necessary if used correctly.
- **Information about fire - and explosion protection:** No special measures required.
- **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep container tightly sealed.
- **7.3 Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

- **8.1 Control parameters**

- **Ingredients with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**

#### 7647-01-0 hydrogen chloride

WEL	Short-term value: 8 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , 5 ppm Long-term value: 2 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , 1 ppm (gas and aerosol mists)
-----	--

- **Additional information:** The lists valid during the making were used as basis.
- **8.2 Exposure controls**
- **Appropriate engineering controls** No further data; see section 7.
- **Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**  
Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.  
Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing  
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.  
Avoid contact with the eyes.  
Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Respiratory protection:** Not required.
- **Hand protection** Not required.
- **Material of gloves** Not required.
- **Penetration time of glove material** Not required.

(Contd. on page 4)

# Safety data sheet

according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 4 (replaces version 3)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL PO4 Sensitive 2

(Contd. of page 3)

· Eye/face protection Not required.

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### · 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

#### · General Information

· Physical state	Fluid
· Colour:	Colourless
· Odour:	Pungent
· Odour threshold:	Not determined.
· Melting point/freezing point:	Undetermined.
· Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	110 °C
· Flammability	Not applicable.
· Lower and upper explosion limit	
· Lower:	Not determined.
· Upper:	Not determined.
· Flash point:	Not applicable.
· Decomposition temperature:	Not determined.
· pH at 20 °C	<1
· Viscosity:	
· Kinematic viscosity	Not determined.
· Dynamic:	Not determined.
· Solubility	
· water at 20 °C:	720 g/l
· Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	Not determined.
· Vapour pressure at 20 °C:	>0 hPa
· Density and/or relative density	
· Density at 20 °C:	1.14 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
· Relative density	Not determined.
· Vapour density	Not determined.

### · 9.2 Other information

· Appearance:	
· Form:	Fluid
· Important information on protection of health and environment, and on safety.	
· Ignition temperature:	Product is not selfigniting.
· Explosive properties:	Product does not present an explosion hazard.
· Solvent content:	
· Solids content:	0.0 %
· Molecular weight	36.46 g/mol
· Change in condition	
· Evaporation rate	Not determined.

### · Information with regard to physical hazard classes

· Explosives	Void
· Flammable gases	Void
· Aerosols	Void
· Oxidising gases	Void
· Gases under pressure	Void
· Flammable liquids	Void
· Flammable solids	Void
· Self-reactive substances and mixtures	Void
· Pyrophoric liquids	Void

(Contd. on page 5)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 4 (replaces version 3)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL PO4 Sensitive 2

(Contd. of page 4)

· <b>Pyrophoric solids</b>	Void
· <b>Self-heating substances and mixtures</b>	Void
· <b>Substances and mixtures, which emit flammable gases in contact with water</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising liquids</b>	Void
· <b>Oxidising solids</b>	Void
· <b>Organic peroxides</b>	Void
· <b>Corrosive to metals</b>	Void
· <b>Desensitised explosives</b>	Void

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

- **10.1 Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **10.2 Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:**  
No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **10.4 Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **10.5 Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

- **11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**
- **Acute toxicity** Harmful if swallowed.

- **LD/LC50 values relevant for classification:**

#### ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimates)

Oral	LD50	919 mg/kg (rabbit)
------	------	--------------------

#### 7647-01-0 hydrogen chloride

Oral	LD50	900 mg/kg (rabbit)
------	------	--------------------

- **Skin corrosion/irritation** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- **Serious eye damage/irritation** Causes serious eye damage.
- **STOT-single exposure** May cause respiratory irritation.
- **11.2 Information on other hazards**

- **Endocrine disrupting properties**

None of the ingredients is listed.
------------------------------------

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

- **12.1 Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **12.2 Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **12.4 Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties**  
The product does not contain substances with endocrine disrupting properties.

(Contd. on page 6)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 4 (replaces version 3)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL PO4 Sensitive 2**

(Contd. of page 5)

- **12.7 Other adverse effects**
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**  
 Water hazard class 1 (German Regulation) (Self-assessment): slightly hazardous for water  
 Do not allow undiluted product or large quantities of it to reach ground water, water course or sewage system.  
 Must not reach sewage water or drainage ditch undiluted or unneutralised.  
 Rinse off of bigger amounts into drains or the aquatic environment may lead to decreased pH-values. A low pH-value harms aquatic organisms. In the dilution of the use-level the pH-value is considerably increased, so that after the use of the product the aqueous waste, emptied into drains, is only low water-dangerous.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

- **13.1 Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation**  
 Must not be disposed together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
- **Uncleaned packaging:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.
- **Recommended cleansing agents:** Water, if necessary together with cleansing agents.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.1 UN number or ID number</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>  | UN3264  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.2 UN proper shipping name</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR</b></li> <li>· <b>IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>  | 3264 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (HYDROCHLORIC ACID)<br>CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. (HYDROCHLORIC ACID) |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.3 Transport hazard class(es)</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>  | <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>Class</b></li> <li>· <b>Label</b></li> </ul>  | 8 Corrosive substances.<br>8  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.4 Packing group</b></li> <li>· <b>ADR, IMDG, IATA</b></li> </ul>   | II  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.5 Environmental hazards:</b></li> </ul>  | Not applicable.   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.6 Special precautions for user</b></li> <li>· <b>Hazard identification number (Kemler code):</b></li> <li>· <b>EMS Number:</b></li> <li>· <b>Segregation groups</b></li> <li>· <b>Stowage Category</b></li> <li>· <b>Stowage Code</b></li> </ul> | Warning: Corrosive substances.<br>80<br>F-A,S-B<br>(SGG1) Acids<br>B<br>SW2 Clear of living quarters.                                   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <b>14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments</b></li> </ul>   | Not applicable.   |

(Contd. on page 7)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 4 (replaces version 3)

Revision: 19.03.2024

Trade name: JBL PO4 Sensitive 2

(Contd. of page 6)

· **Transport/Additional information:**

· **ADR**

· **Limited quantities (LQ)**

1L

· **Excepted quantities (EQ)**

Code: E2

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml

· **Transport category**

2

· **Tunnel restriction code**

E

· **IMDG**

· **Limited quantities (LQ)**

1L

· **Excepted quantities (EQ)**

Code: E2

Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 ml

Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 500 ml

· **UN "Model Regulation":**

UN 3264 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC,  
INORGANIC, N.O.S. (HYDROCHLORIC ACID), 8,  
II

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

· **15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**

· **Poisons Act**

· **Regulated explosives precursors**

7647-01-0 | hydrogen chloride

10%

· **Regulated poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Reportable explosives precursors**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Reportable poisons**

None of the ingredients is listed.

· **Labelling according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008**

The product is classified and labelled according to the GB CLP regulation.

· **Hazard pictograms**



GHS05 GHS07

· **Signal word** Danger

· **Hazard-determining components of labelling:**

hydrogen chloride

· **Hazard statements**

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H335 May cause respiratory irritation.

· **Precautionary statements**

P101

If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

P102

Keep out of reach of children.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].

(Contd. on page 8)

# Safety data sheet

## according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Article 31

Printing date 19.03.2024

Version number 4 (replaces version 3)

Revision: 19.03.2024

**Trade name: JBL PO4 Sensitive 2**

(Contd. of page 7)

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P501 Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations.

- **Directive 2012/18/EU**
- **Named dangerous substances - ANNEX I** None of the ingredients is listed.
- **15.2 Chemical safety assessment:** A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

### SECTION 16: Other information

This information is based on our present knowledge. However, this shall not constitute a guarantee for any specific product features and shall not establish a legally valid contractual relationship.

- **Relevant phrases**

H302 Harmful if swallowed.  
 H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
 H315 Causes skin irritation.  
 H318 Causes serious eye damage.  
 H319 Causes serious eye irritation.  
 H335 May cause respiratory irritation.

- **Abbreviations and acronyms:**

ADR: Accord relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (European Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)  
 IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods  
 IATA: International Air Transport Association  
 GHS: Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals  
 EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances  
 ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances  
 CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)  
 LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent  
 LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent  
 PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic  
 vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative  
 ATE: Acute toxicity estimate values  
 Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity – Category 4  
 Skin Corr. 1B: Skin corrosion/irritation – Category 1B  
 Eye Dam. 1: Serious eye damage/eye irritation – Category 1  
 STOT SE 3: Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) – Category 3

- \* **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

GB